

Transcript of November 7, 2000 Meeting

Please Note: This transcript has not been edited and CMS makes no representation regarding its accuracy.

00001

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

HEALTH CARE FINANCING ADMINISTRATION
Medicare Coverage Advisory Committee
Executive Committee Meeting

November 7, 2000

Baltimore Convention Center
One West Pratt Street
Baltimore, Maryland

.00002

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9

Panelists

Chairperson

Harold C. Sox, M.D.

Vice-Chairperson

Robert Brook, M.D.

Voting Members

10 Leslie P. Francis, J.D., Ph.D.
11 John H. Ferguson, M.D.
12 Robert L. Murray, Ph.D.
13 Alan M. Garber, M.D., Ph.D.
14 Michael D. Maves, M.D., M.B.A.
15 Frank J. Papatheofanis, M.D., Ph.D.
16 Ronald M. Davis, M.D.
17 Joe W. Johnson, D.C.

18
19 HCFA Liaison

20 Sean R. Tunis, M.D., M.Sc.

21
22 Consumer Representative

23 Linda A. Bergthold, Ph.D.
24
25

.00003

1 Panelists (Continued)

2
3 Industry Representative

4 Randel E. Richner, M.P.H.
5

6 Executive Secretary

7 Constance Conrad, R.N.
8

9 Expert Consultants

10 Kathy Helzlsouer, M.D., M.H.S.

11 Ellen G. Feigal, M.D.

12 Manuel Cerqueria, M.D.
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

.00004

1 TABLE OF CONTENTS

2 Page

3 Opening Remarks

4 Harold Sox, M.D. 9

5

6 Science and Technology of PET Scans

7 Michael Phelps, M.D. 13

8

9 Framework for Evaluating Diagnostic Tests

10 Harold Sox, M.D. 29

11

12 Unscheduled Public Comments

13 Peter E. Valk, M.D. 98

14 Jeffrey Kang, M.D. 102

15 Ruth Tesser 105

16 Richard Wall, M.D. 116

17

18 FDA Approval of FDG PET

19 Patricia Love, M.D., M.B.A. 125

20

21 Presentation of FDG PET Coverage Request

22 R. Edward Coleman, M.D. 140

23 Gary Small, M.D. 153

24
25
.00005

1 TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

2

3 Presentation of Blue Cross/Blue Shield Technology

4 Assessments

5 Carole Flamm, M.D. 170

6

7 Presentation of VA Technology Assessments

8 Elizabeth Adams, R.R.T., M.P.H. 187

9 Karen Flynn, D.D.S., M.S. 192

10

11 NEMC Literature Evaluation of the PET Submission

12 Joseph Lau, M.D. 203

13 Ethan Balk, M.D. 208

14

15 Request for Broad PET Coverage

16 Sam Gambhir, M.D., Ph.D. 219

17

18	EC Discussion	239
19		
20	Public Comments	286
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

.00006

1 PANEL PROCEEDINGS

2 (The meeting was called to order at 8:25

3 a.m., Tuesday, November 7, 2000.

4 DR. SOX: I would like to welcome everyone
5 to this meeting of the Medicare Coverage Advisory
6 Committee Executive Committee. My name is Harold Sox
7 and I am chair of the committee. To my right is
8 Dr. Robert Brook, who is the vice chair of the
9 committee. We are going to start off with
10 introductions, and when you introduce yourself, I
11 would like you also to state if you have any
12 conflicts of interest so that we will all know about
13 them. And what you need to comment on, I guess this
14 is at your table, is whether you have any direct
15 industry financial investments, whether you have any
16 consulting fee arrangements with any FDG PET related
17 supplier or corporation, and whether your institution
18 has any significant support from a source of FDG PET.
19 So with that as a request, Alan, would you please
20 start?

21 DR. GARBER: I am Alan Garber of the
22 Department of Veterans Affairs and Stanford
23 University. I have no conflicts of interest.

24 DR. FERGUSON: John Ferguson, now a
25 private consultant, former director of the NIH

.00007

1 consensus program. I am a neurologist and have no
2 conflict of interest.

3 DR. FEIGAL: I am Ellen Feigal. I am a
4 medical oncologist and deputy director of the
5 Division of Cancer Treatment and Diagnosis at the
6 National Cancer Institute. I have no conflicts.

7 DR. SOX: Before you go on, can everybody
8 here okay, or is it just me that's having trouble

9 hearing? Whoever's in charge of AV, could you crank
10 it up a bit please? Go ahead, Linda.

11 DR. BERGTHOLD: I am Linda Bergthold. I
12 am with the Center for Health Policy at Stanford
13 University and I have no conflicts, and I'm the
14 consumer representative.

15 DR. HELZLSOUER: I'm Kathy Helzlsouer an
16 epidemiologist and medical oncologist from the
17 department of epidemiology at the Johns Hopkins
18 School of Public Health. No conflicts of interest.

19 DR. FRANCIS: I'm Leslie Francis. I'm
20 professor of law and professor of philosophy at the
21 University of Utah, and I have no conflicts.

22 DR. CERQUERIA: Manuel Cerqueria. I am a
23 cardiologist and nuclear medicine physician at
24 Georgetown Hospital. I am a member of the diagnostic
25 imaging panel. I have no conflicts.

.00008

1 DR. DAVIS: I'm Ron Davis, a preventive
2 medicine physician at the Henry Ford Health System in
3 Detroit. I have no conflicts. I am not aware of any
4 relationship that my institution, the Henry Ford
5 Health System, might have with the FDG PET industry,
6 so if it does have any such relationships, I am not
7 aware of them.

8 DR. PAPTIOFANIS: I am Frank
9 Papatheofanis, I am at the University of California
10 at San Diego. I'm also a nuclear medicine physician,
11 and I chair the diagnostic imaging panel. I wish our
12 institution had relationships with the FDG PET
13 industry.

14 MS. RICHNER: I am Randel Richner, from
15 Boston Scientific, and as far as I know, we don't
16 make PET or anything associated with that.

17 DR. BROOK: Robert Brook, from UCLA and
18 from Rand. The only conflict that I have is that two
19 of the speakers are also from UCLA.

20 DR. SOX: My name is Harold Sox. I'm a
21 general internist and chair of the Department of
22 Medicine at Dartmouth. I don't have any conflicts
23 and PET has not made its way into rural America yet.

24 DR. TUNIS: I'm Sean Tunis, I am the
25 director of the Coverage and Analysis Group at HCFA.

.00009

1 MS. CONRAD: Good morning. I'm Constance
2 Conrad, I am the executive secondary of this
3 committee.
4 DR. SOX: Okay. I have a few brief
5 opening remarks to try to set the stage for today.
6 Today, the Executive Committee convenes to evaluate
7 the evidence about several applications of a
8 diagnostic test, PET. This is not the usual function
9 of the executive committee. That function is
10 ordinarily reserved for the panels, and specifically
11 the imaging panel.
12 In preparation for this meeting, we have,
13 we, and I say principally Alan Garber and myself,
14 have developed guidelines for evaluating evidence
15 about diagnostic tests, and in the fullness of time,
16 we will add these guidelines to the interim
17 guidelines that we approved earlier this year. We
18 will use these guidelines today to evaluate two and
19 possibly three applications of PET scanning,
20 colorectal cancer management, the differential
21 diagnosis of dementia, and lung cancer diagnosis and
22 staging.
23 Our purpose today is threefold. First,
24 it's to advise HCFA on the quality of the evidence
25 and the magnitude of the effect size for these

.00010

1 applications of PET scanning. Secondly, it's to give
2 our new guidelines for evaluating diagnostic tests a
3 workout, with the expectation that during the course
4 of the day and afterwards we will refine them and
5 they will then be available for use by the diagnostic
6 test panel, the imaging panel, and particularly by
7 HCFA staff as it considers other application of PET
8 scanning. The third purpose, if we can, is to render
9 an opinion about whether conclusions about PET are
10 readily generalizable to other cancers and to other
11 uses of tests besides the ones that we will consider
12 today.
13 So, are there any questions from the panel
14 or comments before we get started? Alan.
15 DR. GARBER: Yes, Hal, thank you. I just
16 wanted to mention to the Executive Committee members

17 that these guidelines for evaluating diagnostic tests
18 have not undergone review by either the Executive
19 Committee or the subcommittee of the Executive
20 Committee that is charged with making revisions to
21 the existing interim guidelines and as such I think
22 that Hal and I intended what we've written to really
23 be a starting point for our discussions today. No
24 one should have the impression that we believe these
25 are in final form in any sense, and I think it would

.00011

1 be appropriate for the panelists to express any
2 disagreements they might have or any changes that
3 they think might be appropriate in the document that
4 has been distributed to you.

5 DR. SOX: I would just like to underscore
6 that. From the long range point of view, the most
7 important purpose of this meeting is to give these
8 guidelines a workout, to refine them, even though we
9 have an urgent short-term goal to accomplish as well.

10 Bob?

11 DR. BROOK: When are we going to do that?
12 Do we have two minutes to just talk about a couple
13 major issues with this paper?

14 DR. SOX: Well, the plan, if you can wait
15 a bit, the plan is to hear from Dr. Phelps about PET
16 scanning. Then I'm going to go over our framework
17 for evaluating diagnostic tests, and then we'll have
18 a full hour to discuss that.

19 DR. BROOK: I just wondered since what I
20 -- are the panelists, are the people aware of what
21 this document is, have they seen it? Since we're
22 evaluating what they're doing, have they seen the
23 document that they are going to be evaluated on?

24 DR. TUNIS: The document was just posted
25 about a week ago on the web. Dr. Phelps, I believe

.00012

1 got a copy of it a week or less ago. It has only
2 been drafted in the last 10 to 14 days.

3 DR. BROOK: I mean, I think there is a
4 philosophical statement in this document that's going
5 to be difficult to deal with, and I don't know when
6 you want to get into that.

7 DR. SOX: Let's get into it after I get a

8 chance to lay out the framework, so everybody will be
9 on the same page, if that's okay. Any other comments
10 from panelists?

11 In that case, the next item on the agenda
12 is to hear from Michael Phelps, who will discuss the
13 science and biology of PET scans.

14 DR. BERGTHOLD: Hal, could you introduce
15 the two people who just came, and have them do their
16 conflicts before we start?

17 DR. SOX: Oh, I'm sorry.

18 DR. MAVES: I apologize. I'm Dr. Michael
19 Maves, I am the president of the Consumer Healthcare
20 Products Association, and I have no conflicts with
21 regard to PET.

22 DR. SOX: Bob?

23 DR. MURRAY: Robert Murray, technical
24 director of clinical laboratories at Advocate
25 Healthcare. I have no conflict of interest on the

.00013

1 items that are noted on the conflict of interest
2 statement.

3 DR. JOHNSON: Joe Johnson, chiropractic
4 practice, no conflict of interest.

5 DR. SOX: Thank you. Anything else before
6 we hear from Dr. Phelps? Thank you.

7 DR. PHELPS: Thank you very much.

8 DR. SOX: Sir, would you introduce
9 yourself and give your affiliation please.

10 DR. PHELPS: I am Mike Phelps, I am from
11 UCLA. I'm the chairman of molecular medical
12 pharmacology and the director of the molecular gene
13 institute and also the laboratory for structural
14 biology and molecular medicine.

15 So before I begin, I would like to tell a
16 quick story before we have to get very serious about
17 all the things you have to do today. So the story is
18 about three people who were riding in a car. In the
19 back is a cardiologist and a microbiologist; in the
20 front is a chemist. They stop at a light and a guy
21 jumps in the back seat and puts a gun to the head of
22 the cardiologist, and he says tell me what you do and
23 why it's so important that I shouldn't shoot you.
24 The guy says well, I'm a cardiologist and I save the

25 lives of people who have heart attacks, and bam, the
.00014

1 guy shoots him. So he puts the gun to the head of
2 the molecular biologist and he says tell me what you
3 do and why it's so important I shouldn't shoot you,
4 at which point the chemist in the front seat says,
5 for God's sake, shoot me first. And the guy says,
6 why the hell should I do that? He says man, I cannot
7 stand to hear another story about how great molecular
8 biology is.

9 (Laughter.)

10 So molecular biology is great, it is
11 changing the world we live in. There are 20 genomes
12 that are being sequenced out and it is coming forward
13 with medicine to form the new molecular medicine.
14 And part of what I will show you today is in fact,
15 molecular imaging technology is a part of that new
16 movement. So if I could have the slides and the
17 lights off?

18 Unfortunately I'm going to have to make
19 the lights a little bit dark so you can see this, so
20 let's begin with just the principles of PET. It is a
21 molecular imaging technique, so we take molecules, in
22 fact we can't form an image without molecules, we'll
23 label that with a positron emitter of oxygen 15,
24 nitrogen 13, carbolatimer fluorine 18. These
25 isotopes will emit a positron that will move a short

.00015

1 distance, annihilate the two photons that are emitted
2 back to back, and we use that unique property for the
3 detection of opposing detectors that will register
4 about 20 to 40 million of those electronic
5 combinations simultaneously, and then we reconstruct
6 the image. In these molecules they are injected
7 intravenously, diffused throughout the entire body,
8 and then participate in the process that they mimic.
9 This particular molecule is the one that
10 we are going to talk about today, deoxyglucose. It
11 was originally developed actually at Washington
12 University by the Coreys, a husband and wife team,
13 they both won the Nobel prize, and they had developed
14 deoxyglucose as a biochemical assay for glucose
15 metabolism. And in fact, there has been about 25

16 years of work on this particular molecule,
17 deoxyglucose. And not only was it used for a
18 biochemical assay, but Lou Sakaloff at NIH developed
19 it with carbon 14 as an autoradiographic technique
20 which became the standard throughout the world for
21 imaging glucose metabolism in animals with
22 autoradiography.
23 You can see an example of the image. This
24 is a tomographic image, which is typical of the
25 studies that are performed with PET. They can either

.00016

1 be to an organ or to the entire body, and this is a
2 longitudinal tomographic section, it's about five
3 millimeters thick, it's a woman that had a previous
4 resection ovarian cancer, and you can see the glucose
5 metabolism in the brain, the arms, and also the
6 heart, and then recurrence of her disease bilaterally
7 in the lungs. So this is the general type of assays
8 that we use for various types of compounds that we
9 use, but in every case there's going to be a molecule
10 that will originate from biochemistry, biology of the
11 pharmaceutical industry.

12 Here you see two examples, and this is
13 where the general concept is used.

14 Fluorodeoxyglucose competes with glucose for the
15 transport sites within the tissue, and then
16 hexacarnase needs to be phosphorylated to the
17 6-phosphate form, and that is not a substrate for
18 further reaction, so it's retained in the cells so
19 that a map now is provided of glucose metabolism
20 throughout the body.

21 Here you see a patient with non-small cell
22 lung carcinoma. The coronal and sagittal
23 longitudinal sections, you see the tumor here as high
24 glycolysis. So the trapped gulcose-6 phosphate now
25 represents the glycolysis throughout the body. The

.00017

1 compound below is another analog of, it's a
2 thymidine, it's a fluorodeoxythymidine so it's
3 another deoxy analog, and in fact came from a group
4 of compounds that were developed either to assay DNA
5 replication of cell proliferation, or to
6 therapeutically treat it. The most popular version

7 of that is AZT.
8 In this case, the fluorodeoxythymidine,
9 though, is used as a biological assay, DNA
10 replication, and here you see the full body
11 distribution, the replication throughout the body in
12 that same patient, so you see the tumor has high
13 replication and high metabolism. And these are the
14 general types of assays that are developed.
15 Now, when we do the studies, these are
16 tracer studies, so the amount that is injected ends
17 up producing a mass in the tissue, it's in picomoles
18 or nanomoles or phenomoles that you program, so
19 they're tracer levels without disturbance of the
20 biological processes.
21 Now, just for a minute looking at glucose
22 metabolism with deoxyglucose, the entomology of
23 cancer cells has been known for about 50 years now.
24 As neoplastic degeneration occurs, glycolysis is
25 amplified about 19 to 30 fold because the Creb cycle

.00018

1 is lost in the progressive degeneration of neoplasms,
2 and in addition, glucose is actually used as a carbon
3 skeleton for the DNA and RNA synthesis. So, there's
4 a very high amplification of glycolysis that allows
5 us to identify the tumors away from other tissue, and
6 to see small lesions.

7 But just looking at how general this
8 principle is, cancer biologists have established this
9 as a fundamental issue in neoplastic degeneration.
10 But just looking at some examples of different
11 primary metastatic disease, here you see an ovarian
12 carcinoma as you saw before with metastases of the
13 lymphatic system in the lower left quadrant, prostate
14 cancer metastasis in the lymph nodes and also the
15 lung, Hodgkin's lymphoma with lesions throughout the
16 body in the skeletal and soft tissue, breast cancer
17 with an 11-millimeter lesion and behind that, a
18 7-millimeter lesion in the primary breast, axillary
19 lesions, lung cancer, primary metastasis in the lymph
20 nodes, melanoma lesions throughout the soft tissue,
21 indicating that in fact also in patients, we confirm
22 what we see in cancer biology, that this is a general
23 generic process for neoplastic lesions.

24 But you're not going to be able to see the
25 lesions here, but -- actually, can we turn down the

.00019

1 lights a little bit more, is that possible? So one
2 of the important aspects in cancer with PET is the
3 fact that we can look at the entire body in one
4 single procedure, so we can go in and inspect every
5 organ system and examine for the primary disease and
6 also metastasis throughout the body.
7 Here you see an example of a woman with
8 breast cancer where the primary lesion is seen here,
9 one of the primary lesions in this breast. Although
10 you can't see it, some very small lesions in the
11 axillary lymph nodes, and also in the internal
12 mamillary, and another primary lesion in the opposite
13 breast. But also in the liver, the lymph nodes and
14 it lung an throughout the bone. So in a single
15 procedure, we can quickly sort through all the organ
16 systems, and identification of asymptomatic disease
17 is a routine issue in examinations with PET.
18 Now with that issue in mind, I want to
19 raise just a question about early disease and show
20 you some examples that disease can be identified from
21 a biological perspective many years before even
22 symptoms occur. So, there were studies performed on
23 symptomatic Alzheimer's patients in which cases the
24 CTs and MRs were normal, and it was well established
25 that PET could accurately identify the metabolic

.00020

1 abnormalities of Alzheimer's and in fact, the other
2 organic dementias. And here you see a classic
3 example of hypometabolism in the temporal cortex, the
4 normal MR, compared to the normal HMX control, and
5 the metabolic deficits extend from this level at the
6 temporal cortex up into the parietal cortex.
7 Now, we wanted to show in fact that we
8 could identify disease long before the symptoms
9 occur. Stages were compensatory responses and
10 reserves were being used to compensate for an error
11 of disease. So we went to a genetic disorder, the
12 classic one of a hereditary dominant disorder is
13 Huntington's disease, so we studied patients for 15
14 years. It's a study by John Mazziota, and it was

15 published in the New England Journal of Medicine.
16 Some of these patients had a normal study
17 of metabolism in the caudic putamen that was the site
18 of the expression of the hereditary disease, and we
19 had known that from studies in patients that were
20 symptomatic. But in these asymptomatic patients,
21 some of them also had metabolic deficits in the
22 caudic putamen and in fact the distribution of them
23 was clearly and accurately correlated to mendelian
24 predictions of who carried the bad gene. Now these
25 patients had every psychological and neurological

.00021

1 exam that you can imagine to show that they were
2 asymptomatic, but over the course of 15 years, every
3 patient that went on to express symptoms, it was
4 preceded by a time where there was some metabolic
5 deficit in the brain, and that was the case for every
6 patient. And in fact, the longitudinal nature of the
7 study showed that we could identify the metabolic
8 deficits about seven years before symptoms occurred.
9 In a similar way in familial Alzheimer's,
10 by Gary Small in papers that were published in JAMA,
11 New England Journal of Medicine and Proceedings of
12 the National Academy of Sciences, also showed in
13 Alzheimer's that the metabolic deficit as shown in
14 this patient in the parietal cortex, is shown here,
15 and these early abnormalities actually tend to occur
16 unilaterally and then with time spread to a bilateral
17 distribution. And in fact in this study, which was
18 correlated to the occurrence of APOE, it was shown
19 that the metabolic deficits were occurring or could
20 be detected about five years before symptoms
21 occurred.

22 Now in a similar way, moving to the heart,
23 glucose had been known to be a protective substrate
24 in ischemic tissue, and that was used to identify
25 patients who would benefit from revascularization

.00022

1 from those who had not. An example of that is shown
2 here in a patient who has a left anterior descending
3 coronary artery occlusion, in a superior and a
4 midlevel cross-section to the heart. This is
5 myocardial blood flow that can be either imaged with

6 ammonia or ribillium, both of which are FDA approved.
7 And you see the blood flow deficit here in the
8 anterior wall, but looking over to the glucose
9 metabolism, you see that that area is in fact, that
10 there is an acceleration of glucose metabolism in
11 that area that's ATP efficient, or is sufficient at
12 producing ATP in oxygen limited states. So this is
13 what was called a mismatch.
14 And it would predict that a patient would
15 benefit from revascularization, as opposed to
16 patients that had a match where there was a flow and
17 metabolism were both reduced, and the patient would
18 not benefit from revascularization. You can see,
19 this patient has a very low ejection fraction, about
20 half the normal value, and there's akinesis in the
21 anterior wall. So this patient was taken to
22 angioplasty. You see three days later, the flow has
23 returned, glucose metabolism is fairly normal
24 throughout the left ventricle, but the akinesis in
25 the ejection fraction are still low.

.00023

1 Now from basic biochemical studies we knew
2 that during this time was the time where restoration
3 of cellular functions and membrane potentials were
4 taking place before the heart could return to work.
5 At seven days, you see that blood flow and glucose
6 metabolism now are normal and the injection fraction
7 and the wall motion are also normal. So this became
8 actually a gold standard for predicting which
9 patients would benefit from revascularization. This
10 will be discussed by Jamshid Maddahi later.
11 In this article, the first article of this
12 was also published in the New England Journal of
13 Medicine by Jan Tillisch and Hank Schulberg and their
14 colleagues.
15 Now in the last segment, I just want to
16 look at the question that Dr. Sox brought up in the
17 beginning, comparing different classes of tests, and
18 we will break them into biological and anatomical,
19 and we will look at some of the fundamental issues
20 between these two tests. And of course, we should
21 always keep in mind that disease is a biological
22 process.

23 Now, the principles of anatomical versus
24 biological imaging, anatomical imaging, x-ray films,
25 CT, MR and so forth, have empirical relationships to

.00024

1 the detection of disease. Now that's not bad, that's
2 just the way it is, and that's fine. There is no
3 fundamental relationship between electron density
4 with x-rays or CT, or hydrogen density with MR and
5 disease.

6 In a biological test with PET, there has
7 been a fundamental basis from over 80 years of
8 biochemistry and biology that normal organ function
9 and their failure in disease, so that's well
10 established in the basic sciences. This was also a
11 part of the basis for FDA's broad approval of FDG PET
12 along with a literature based evaluation of the
13 clinical research, and Dr. Love will go through that
14 today.

15 PET molecular energy probes come from
16 biochemistry and biology and the pharmaceutical
17 sciences. This also provides a natural link to the
18 biology of disease, as well as between molecular
19 diagnostics and molecular therapeutics; that is, we
20 don't actually develop the molecular energy probes.
21 That is done and their proven principle occurs in
22 basic biochemistry, biology and the pharmaceutical
23 sciences.

24 Some facts about glucose metabolism in
25 FDG. Glucose metabolism is critical to proper cell

.00025

1 function. 95 percent of ATP for cerebral function
2 comes from glucose metabolism, so it provides an
3 excellent way to assess the functional or metabolic
4 status of the brain. Glucose metabolism is
5 protective in ischemic tissue. This is well
6 established in biochemistry. I showed you an example
7 in the heart, but other tissues have also been shown.
8 Glucose metabolism increased 19 to 25 fold
9 in cancer; that's what we talked about. FDG measures
10 glucose metabolism, well established in biochemistry
11 and also the PET literature. You can differentiate
12 malignant from benign tissue. It's a fairly
13 straightforward evaluation with PET, where it's not

14 with anatomical approaches. About 20 to 40 of
15 biopsies in the lung, and 68 percent in the breast
16 are benign. While there are some indications
17 empirically in differentiation between malignant and
18 benign, it is a difficult process, with anatomical
19 techniques.

20 You can differentiate malignant tissue
21 from adenous, necrotic and scar tissue. This is an
22 issue in primary disease, metastasis, but also in
23 recurrence and therapeutic evaluation. Differentiate
24 reversible from irreversible tissue, as we talked
25 about. Detect early disease, even asymptomatic

.00026

1 disease, without detectable anatomical changes. We
2 know that most diseases go on for many years before
3 they actually become symptomatic, so the biological
4 nature of disease exists for years.

5 Now, the last slide simply shows you a way
6 to look at a broader context of PET. We have
7 developed not only in the clinical systems but also
8 little systems that sit on bench tops, and we use
9 them to study mice as a part of the genetic
10 revolution to engineer disease in, mammalian disease
11 into mice, to study it in terms of its biological
12 nature and also therapeutics, and I don't have time
13 to go through this, but this is an example of an
14 approach with PET to measure gene expression, the
15 imaged gene expression quantitatively in the living
16 mouse, so to bring the genome to life.

17 Here you see a study in which we have
18 transferred a gene into the liver of a mouse with an
19 adeno virus, and then we use a technique called the
20 PET recorder gene, PET recorder probe, to actually
21 image gene expression in a living mouse. So here the
22 genes have been transferred into the liver for the
23 adeno virus, the PET recorder genes and therapeutic
24 genes, and then any time we want we just inject a PET
25 recorder probe to image the gene expression. In he

.00027

1 control study there is no reporter gene so there is
2 no gene expression to image. Two days after we gave
3 he virus, you see gene expression throughout the
4 liver; four days it's decline and by two weeks it has

5 disappeared because the virus has terminated the
6 transfer. But just to illustrate that there are many
7 different probes that are being developed for cell
8 communication, synthetic processes, metabolism, and
9 all the way down to the level of gene expression.
10 Thank you very much.

11 DR. SOX: Thank you very much, Dr. Phelps.

12 Does anybody on the panel wish to address any
13 questions to Dr. Phelps before we proceed?

14 DR. TUNIS: Just one question, Mike. Are
15 there -- you mentioned in one of the slides towards
16 the end that the PET imaging is good at
17 distinguishing malignant tissue from adenous tissue
18 and other differentiations. Are there any sorts of
19 tissue normal or pathological for which PET has
20 greater difficulty in terms of differentiating
21 between malignant tissue and nonmalignant tissue?

22 DR. PHELPS: Yes, there are some
23 nonmalignant inflammatory processes that in some
24 instances do have a high glucose metabolism, so there
25 is a false positive rate, it's fairly small, but it's

.00028

1 real.

2 DR. SOX: Bob?

3 DR. BROOK: Mike, can you give us some
4 basic facts that are not in our material about how
5 many PET scanners there are now in the United States,
6 about how many total patients have undergone them,
7 have there been any studies on the reliability of
8 multiple readers in different centers reading these
9 images at all in terms of what's going on, and are
10 most of these people now on some protocol or
11 research, or is a lot of it being done routinely?
12 Just put us into some context in the year 2000 of
13 what is going on at the moment.

14 DR. PHELPS: Okay. There are about 800
15 PET scanners in the world and they are about 50
16 percent in America. There are over two million
17 studies that have been performed. The shift over the
18 last five years has gone from research to clinical
19 service, and has spread throughout hospitals and
20 clinics to more routine base. There are educational
21 programs in most of the major universities to educate

22 the general practitioner. And if you look at some of
23 the clinical trials, for example in some of the
24 publications, as Gary Small will mention, we actually
25 do the evaluations with well trained physicians and

.00029

1 then we take a very short time, train naive
2 physicians, and have them also read the studies, and
3 the concordance is about 90 percent. So, the studies
4 are actually quite easy to read, because the contrast
5 is so high in the lesions. What was the other?

6 DR. BROOK: One last question. The
7 average exam takes about how long to do?

8 DR. PHELPS: It varies. From the brain,
9 about ten minutes; to the whole body, depends on how
10 people will either do an entire body or will go down
11 to below the pelvis, so those studies take 30 minutes
12 to 45 minutes, with some of the systems an hour for
13 the whole body.

14 DR. SOX: Any other questions? Well, in
15 that case, the next item on the agenda is the
16 discussion of the evaluation of the framework for
17 evaluating diagnostic tests. And what I will do is
18 to summarize what is in the material that you should
19 have received on Friday prior to your review of the
20 data on PET scanning. I thought what I would do
21 actually is to go through, kind of stop after each
22 transparency and have a chance to discuss it, so that
23 perhaps we can sort of conflate the presentation and
24 discussion together, and then of course there will be
25 more time at the end.

.00030

1 So Connie, or somebody, can I ask somebody
2 to show these transparencies? Does anybody have a
3 laser pointer that I can use?

4 DR. PHELPS: Yeah, here.

5 DR. SOX: Thank you.

6 Well, we want these guidelines for
7 evaluating diagnostic tests to fit into the framework
8 that we developed for evaluating other technologies
9 and therefore, our basic question is, is the evidence
10 adequate to conclude that the use of the test will
11 lead to a clinically significant improvement in
12 health outcomes as compared with the use of either

13 established tests or nothing.
14 Now, ideally, we would, the form of
15 evidence that we would have would be a randomized
16 trial in which patients are assigned either to get
17 the test under consideration or the established
18 tests. And then these patients would be followed
19 through for a period of time to allow outcome events
20 to accumulate, and then you would compare the
21 frequency of outcome events in the two groups. There
22 are relatively few studies of this type. The best
23 example certainly are the eight or nine randomized
24 trials of screening mammography which have been done
25 over the past 40 years involving probably 40 or

.00031

1 50,000 women overall.
2 And -- but we don't have very many
3 examples of that and so what we do know about
4 diagnostic tests is mostly their test performance,
5 how accurately they detect patients with disease and
6 how frequently they have false positive results
7 indicating disease in people who don't really have
8 it. So that's the information we have about tests,
9 and the challenge for MCAC panels is to see if we can
10 infer effects on health outcomes from what we know
11 about test performance, so it's a much less
12 straightforward problem. Any questions about this
13 one before we go on? Ellen?

14 DR. FEIGAL: Yes. I have a question about
15 what you mean by health outcomes. What I would like
16 to be clear is, does the panel think there is
17 intrinsic value in having an accurate diagnosis
18 regardless of what the treatment options are? I
19 mean, we don't have to discuss that now, but I think
20 that's an issue to raise.

21 DR. SOX: Yeah. Many people would
22 classify that as an intermediate outcome that may or
23 may not be linked to an outcome that really makes a
24 difference in terms of the patient's sense of well
25 being or their emotional well being. Anybody else

.00032

1 like to comment? Alan, you helped me on this, so I
2 want you to be -- I don't want to be -- I'm supposed
3 to be the chair, not an advocate here of this.

4 DR. GARBER: Ellen's question is a very
5 important one and I think that from my point of view
6 anyway and I am only speaking for myself, that health
7 outcomes may not be limited to something like effects
8 on mortality or even measured morbidity, it's a
9 broader sense of well being. So in my own opinion,
10 we should have an expansive view of what constitutes
11 a health outcome, but once we have that view, the
12 test should be demonstrated to improve that set of
13 health outcomes.

14 DR. SOX: So for example, a sense of
15 emotional well being after having an accurate
16 diagnosis could be a health outcome, if you could
17 measure it. Bob?

18 DR. BROOK: I'm just wondering how we got
19 into this box of the wording of that first item. I
20 think the first question that we need to answer with
21 a diagnostic test, is there evidence adequate to
22 conclude that the use of the diagnostic test leads to
23 the same accuracy as the previous materials that
24 already are here? In other words, we have been
25 excluded from covering costs or any of these kinds of

.00033

1 questions under the stuff that we have been dealing
2 with. I'm not sure that, the initial question ought
3 to be a very simple straightforward one, is there
4 enough evidence that this is a reasonable alternative
5 to what exists now in the diagnostic processing of
6 diagnostic testing? So that, I mean, we would like
7 to know the answer, or I would like to know the
8 answer to the question you raised, but for the
9 purpose of this panel, we're missing the first
10 priority, which is, is there evidence here that you
11 know, this is at least as good as what you got and,
12 in terms of what's going on, in terms of accuracy.
13 Then I would like to make it formally
14 known that in terms of health outcomes, I think
15 things such as the reliability of the -- the ability
16 to transport the test into the community versus in
17 the laboratory is extraordinarily important in that
18 kind of question. And also, the convenience and the
19 ease that the patient -- is this a test that is more
20 comfortable to the patient? So if we have two tests

21 that were basically equivalent in terms of diagnostic
22 accuracy, not even talking about outcome, and one,
23 the patient just had to appear and somebody used that
24 laser pointer and got the answer, which we are going
25 to get to sooner or later, and another that you had

.00034

1 to open them up, and even if they produced the same
2 long-term outcome, I would view that as a significant
3 breakthrough.

4 So, I'm not sure that the phrasing of this
5 question is the way that we ought to have it.

6 DR. SOX: Well, just one comment on the
7 point about evaluation of effect size, our interim
8 guidelines first ask, is the evidence adequate to
9 conclude anything about the effect size, and then we
10 have a hierarchy of effect sizes that go all the way
11 from breakthrough down to causes damage, and it would
12 seem to me that hierarchy would embrace something
13 that doesn't really change health outcomes.

14 DR. BROOK: I'm not disagreeing with that,
15 but I would love the first question to be asked in an
16 unbiased way.

17 DR. FEIGAL: I would second that.

18 DR. BROOK: I think HCFA needs to know
19 what we feel about the evidence that exists there
20 from the -- first and foremost, you got something out
21 there, it may cost a trillion dollars. We've been
22 told not to consider money, but as far as we can
23 tell, if it's safe, it's effective as anything out
24 there, and we ought to say that loud and clear as the
25 first comment. We may then say look, there's no

.00035

1 evidence to say this is better than, or used in
2 combination it's better than, or any of these kind of
3 things, but there needs to be an a priori statement
4 made here about something that relates to the first
5 priority that hey, you know, it's a reasonable
6 alternative.

7 DR. SOX: Well, maybe one way to frame it
8 is, is the evidence adequate to reliably measure
9 effect size, and then the second step in the process
10 is, what's the size of the effect. Alan?

11 DR. GARBER: Well, I'm not certain that I

12 understand Bob's question, but I believe that if you
13 go on further in the document, that is the question
14 that's asked. And maybe it would be helpful if you
15 went through the entire document and we have
16 discussion at that point, just to insure that we
17 don't quibble over points that might come later in
18 the document.

19 DR. BROOK: I'm sorry, Alan, I don't
20 believe this is a quibble. I will shut up, but if
21 you look at the phrasing of question one, I've read
22 this document carefully. In question one, question
23 two, we are talking about evaluating diagnostic --
24 the things that are bold, I always look at bold
25 things first, and the bold things are all reflecting

.00036

1 something better than, significant improvements. And
2 I agree by the way, I mean I would agree that those
3 are the right questions to ask. But that's not the
4 mission we were charged with when somebody stepped
5 forward to us and said you know, we can't consider
6 costs, you can't consider these kinds of issues. In
7 that case, we ought to become true to the mission,
8 and the mission is really, the first issue is, is
9 there enough evidence out there that this is
10 reasonable for people to use, it's safe, it's
11 effective, it looks like it's as good as anything
12 else. Is the evidence for this about the same as it
13 was for other tests like CAT scans and MRIs, and
14 where are we in that continuum? We need to answer
15 that question before we can then take -- I think we
16 ought to answer the question, one of the two, and I
17 love the document, but I think we have to answer that
18 a priori question.

19 DR. GARBER: Well, Bob, let me ask you a
20 question. The first subquestion under the bold face,
21 and this is in italics, not bold faces, is the
22 evidence adequate to determine that the use of the
23 test provides more accurate diagnostic information?
24 Is your point that it should instead ask, provides at
25 least as good as?

.00037

1 DR. BROOK: Yes.

2 DR. FEIGAL: Exactly.

3 DR. BROOK: That's it. I mean, the tenor
4 of the document is technically superb.

5 DR. GARBER: Okay. Now I'd like to
6 suggest that we put that there. This question will
7 be dealt with, however, also in the classification of
8 effect size, as Hal was alluding to. It is intended
9 to be part of the main interim guidelines document
10 which has the seven categories of effect size, so you
11 can assign it to either -- if the evidence is
12 adequate, then you can assign it to a category that
13 says equal effectiveness, or greater than or less
14 than with some other benefits, and so on, as you were
15 alluding to before.

16 So that would change question one, that
17 the test provides diagnostic information that is at
18 least as accurate as standard alternatives, or words
19 to that effect.

20 DR. FEIGAL: Or offers some other
21 advantage.

22 DR. BROOK: The reason I'm saying this is
23 that when I read the TEC assessments report, they
24 compared it to a gold standard as opposed to the use
25 of other technology, and I was a little bit -- and

.00038

1 there was no statement that I could see in how the
2 sensitivity and specificity of this was similar to or
3 better than existing modalities, and it was all
4 phrased in better than and in terms of gold
5 standards, at least as I read through these things.
6 And I just wondered if we should at least point out
7 that we want an answer to the first question first.
8 It's not sufficient, but I'd like to see us make a
9 statement regarding the answer to that first
10 question.

11 DR. GARBER: Well, Bob, let me just point
12 out that the rewording, which in principle I
13 appreciate, does have practical implications. And
14 one issue is, to prove at least as good as, that
15 means it is sufficient to prove that it is no worse,
16 at least in my estimation, and if you have a series
17 of small studies that are inadequately powered and
18 from them you cannot conclude that it's any worse,
19 does that constitute adequate evidence or is that not

20 adequate evidence? Obviously, underpowered is a
21 value judgment.

22 DR. BROOK: I believe that we ought to
23 answer the first question first and it may be as good
24 as, better, because there really is evidence, it may
25 be good as, because we can say that the studies are

.00039

1 bad in both cases, but I think we ought to answer the
2 first question first, because that's to me a very
3 important question. Now, is that the right policy,
4 I'm not going to get into a policy debate because
5 that's not our consideration. But what this tells me
6 is the only thing we are going to address is whether,
7 the major emphasis is on whether we get a better
8 outcome. The outcome may be no good because there's
9 no therapy, the outcome may be no good because once
10 you do it, the radiologist has to turn it over to me
11 the internist, and I screw up with the results.
12 There is a lot of reasons why the outcomes are
13 allowed to be lousy.

14 I really want to know the answer to the
15 first question, given the evidence of why we have CAT
16 scans and x-rays and MRIs and all those other things
17 that we do, spiral CTs and everything else, the
18 question is, is this as good as an alternative, is it
19 reasonable for a reasonable man to conclude that this
20 is as good as anything, as good as the other
21 alternatives that currently exist? That's the first
22 question. We then can ask whether it improves
23 significant outcomes, we can ask about the evidence,
24 we can ask about the compound, you know, prior
25 posterior probabilities, we can go into all of that,

.00040

1 but we ought to come clean on the first question.

2 DR. GARBER: I would like to make a
3 suggestion, since we're leaping ahead a bit here in
4 the document, but one point to make is that if we
5 change the wording this way, I think there should be
6 a clear understanding that adequate evidence means
7 based on sufficiently large and well designed studies
8 to conclude whether or not two tests are at least
9 equal ones, or whether the new test is better. So
10 there is a clear idea that there should be an

11 adequate evidence based and technically speaking, the
12 adequacy of the evidence base is much more difficult
13 of an issue when you're trying to assess equivalence
14 than when you're trying to assess superiority. But
15 it should be incumbent upon the panels to make the
16 judgment that they are well designed studies of
17 adequate size to be able to draw conclusions about
18 whether the two technologies are at least equal in
19 accuracy.

20 DR. SOX: Okay. Somebody -- I got a fair
21 number of nods when somebody suggested that I just
22 crank through the talk, and so why don't I go ahead
23 and do that, and then we can come back and kind of go
24 through it piece by piece. That way everybody,
25 particularly everybody in the audience who hasn't

.00041

1 seen this can see where we're coming from. Ellen?
2 DR. HELZSOUER: Yeah, just one question of
3 process. This is the first time I think it has been
4 brought up that these have been publicly aired and
5 this is the first time that this framework has been
6 publicly aired. It's a little bit of an unusual
7 circumstance in that we're setting the framework on
8 the same day that we're evaluating an application.
9 It's unusual. But regardless, that's how it's being
10 set up. So my next issue after raising that
11 problematic issue is of process. If HCFA or if this
12 panel decides that this framework is worthwhile to
13 use, does it just get adopted or does it go out for
14 public comment to the technology developers, or to
15 patients who might be the subjects of this diagnostic
16 test? Maybe Sean or somebody from HCFA could just
17 answer that question.

18 DR. TUNIS: Yes. This framework is a
19 piece of the interim guidelines for evaluating
20 effectiveness that are being developed, have been
21 under development for the use of a coverage advisory
22 committee. And as you know, Ellen, the coverage
23 advisory committee is advisory to HCFA on coverage
24 decisions, so the entire process today in terms of
25 what the panel does or doesn't do in regards to the

.00042

1 framework, or in fact even applying the framework to

2 the couple of case studies that we may be able to get
3 to this afternoon, that whole thing is sort of
4 advisory to HCFA in terms of wrestling with the
5 coverage decision around PET.

6 What you raise in terms of whether or not
7 this would be subject to public comment, et cetera,
8 there is a process separate from this which you also
9 know about where we're developing the process of
10 developing or predeveloping the coverage criteria for
11 Medicare coverage which will be done through a
12 regulatory process and with a proposed regulation,
13 et cetera. The information we get here from the MCAC
14 obviously will be closely tied in terms of us saying,
15 you know, they will be covering the same sort of
16 territory, but the terms of Medicare's criteria for
17 making coverage decisions, that's a separate process
18 that will go through a regulatory process, and there
19 will be opportunity for public comment, et cetera.
20 So the framework we're talking about here is for the
21 purposes of the process of the coverage advisory
22 committee only. Does that answer your question.

23 DR. HELZSOUER: Sort of. And I will try
24 to talk into the microphone here. I guess what I was
25 getting at is FDA has guidance documents, so that the

.00043

1 people who are submitting applications know in
2 advance what the rules of engagement are, and that's
3 sort of the process I'm bringing up, are these
4 guidances, are these guidelines going to be something
5 that is broadcast?

6 DR. SOX: Well, you know, we're doing this
7 because there is a lot of intense effort, interest in
8 this process, and we're doing our best with a
9 situation that is not the usual process for this
10 organization. The interim guidelines we have already
11 developed have been out on the web, we have got
12 public comment. These have been on the web for a
13 little while and we will revise them and put them out
14 again for public comment, so there will be a lot of
15 opportunity for people to give input. Does that deal
16 with your questions?

17 DR. HELZSOUER: Yes.

18 DR. SOX: Thank you. Okay, so I'm going

19 to go ahead now and go to the next transparency
20 please.

21 So, the first question is, and I will try
22 to edit here to reflect the earlier discussion. Is
23 the evidence adequate to measure accurately the use
24 of the test on health outcomes? I think that's
25 really what we're talking about. So the first step

.00044

1 in that process is to evaluate the quality of the
2 studies and test performance to find out whether the
3 measurements of sensitivity and specificity are valid
4 or whether they are biased, and if they're biased, to
5 try to decide in what direction they are biased.

6 There is a -- many individuals have
7 developed guidelines for evaluating the quality of
8 studies of diagnostic test performance and for the
9 purposes of this document, I summarized five of them
10 by noting first the characteristics of the ideal
11 study, and then the characteristics of the study that
12 we all too often find in the literature, and then to
13 show the direction of the effect of the studies that
14 we actually get on what the ideal study would show.
15 So the next please.

16 So first of all, study subjects should be
17 consecutive patients seen in a typical clinical
18 setting with a chief complaint or with a well defined
19 clinical problem. Very often the study subjects
20 instead of being consecutive patients are patients
21 who were selected because they had the reference
22 test, and by choosing only people that have the
23 reference test and ignoring people who are, who have
24 a negative result on the index test which is the test
25 under study, you can overestimate sensitivity and

.00045

1 underestimate specificity.

2 A second criterion is that everybody,
3 which is related to the first, everybody who --
4 ideally, everybody who gets the index test should
5 also get the reference test, but what all too often
6 happens is that patients with negative results on the
7 index test don't get the reference test. In the
8 ideal study, the person who interprets the index test
9 is blinded to all other clinical information so that

10 he or she doesn't, in the situation where it's a
11 close call, doesn't tend to make the call in the
12 direction suggested by the other clinical data. What
13 often happens is that the person who interprets the
14 index test knows the clinical history and often the
15 results of the reference test, and that tends to
16 overestimate the correlation between the reference
17 test and the index test, and overestimate sensitivity
18 and specificity. Next please.

19 And then the converse of that is the
20 person who interprets the reference test should not
21 be aware of all other information and the reality is
22 that frequently they are not, and that has the same
23 effect. Then on to the next transparency please.

24 Finally, the reference test should be a
25 valid measure of the disease state but in reality,

.00046

1 the reference test measures the disease state itself
2 instead of being, reflecting the deeper truth of the
3 situation. So, for example a coronary arteriography
4 is the gold standard for studies of exercise testing.
5 It really doesn't measure coronary ischemia, which is
6 the critical disease state that you're trying to
7 defect. So, let's go on.

8 So, the step two in the process of
9 evaluating the ability of the test to detect disease
10 and discriminate between patients with and without
11 disease is to evaluate the extent to which the test
12 under consideration, the index test, correctly
13 identifies patients that the comparison test fails to
14 identify as diseased, and that's clearly pertinent in
15 PET because as Dr. Phelps pointed out, its basis is
16 biological rather than anatomic, basis for detection.
17 So, one point would be if the sensitivity
18 of the index test is substantially greater than the
19 comparative test, it clearly identifies patients that
20 the comparative test fails to identify as diseased.
21 However, sometimes the sensitivity of the index test
22 can be similar to that of the comparison test, or in
23 principle, even lower than the comparison test, but
24 it can still identify patients that the comparison
25 test fails to identify as diseased. And so if two

.00047

1 tests have similar test performance, then you have to
2 look carefully to see if the two tests complement
3 each other.

4 The best way to demonstrate the
5 complementary function of two tests is to do both
6 tests and then the reference standard, and then to
7 display the results of the test under consideration
8 in patients with a positive result on the one hand
9 and a negative result on the other, on the comparison
10 test. So that you can actually look at the ability
11 of the index test to pick up people that are negative
12 on the comparison test, and that's shown on the next
13 slide.

14 So what we would like to have is a table
15 like this that shows test one results positive, test
16 one results negative, as the two major columns, and
17 then within that the results of the reference test,
18 and then test two results are the rows. Now if test
19 two picks up patients that test one fails to pick up,
20 then A-prime will be greater than zero and therefore,
21 the sensitivity of test two in patients who are test
22 one negative will be greater than zero, A over
23 A-prime. In that case we can conclude that test two
24 is complementary to the comparison test, it picks up
25 patients that the comparison test does not pick up.

.00048

1 Next please.

2 Now we move on to the next part of the
3 evaluation. Our second major question is, if the
4 test in fact has improved accuracy, is the evidence
5 adequate to conclude that the improved accuracy will
6 lead to better health outcomes, or as we would
7 reframe it after our early discussion, is the
8 evidence adequate to make conclusions about the
9 effect of the improved accuracy on health outcomes,
10 and then we would characterize the magnitude of that
11 effect.

12 MS. RICHNER: That's fine.

13 DR. SOX: Better?

14 MS. RICHNER: Yes.

15 DR. SOX: Okay, good. So, to determine
16 whether a difference in test accuracy would lead to
17 differences in health outcomes, the panels may find

18 the following steps useful. First, to calculate the
19 post-test probability of disease, that is, the
20 probability of disease after the test is done, and
21 then secondly, to evaluate the potential impact of
22 differences in post-test probability on the
23 management of the patient.

24 An example of that is shown in the next
25 transparency, which is just a little bit too big, but

.00049

1 what we have on the horizontal axis is the post-test
2 probability of disease and on the -- correction -- on
3 the horizontal axis is the prior probability of
4 disease, and on the vertical axis is the post-test
5 probability of disease. And the data used to
6 calculate each point on these curves is base theorem,
7 which requires pretest probability and sensitivity of
8 specificity of the test.

9 So for example, here we have a situation
10 where we have two tests, CT scan represented by the
11 smooth lines, and PET scan related by the lines that
12 connect the dots. So for example, let's imagine that
13 the pretest probability of lymph node metastasis was
14 70 percent; after a negative result on CAT scan, CT
15 scan, the probability of having positive lymph nodes
16 would be over 50 percent, whereas the probability of
17 having positive lymph nodes after a negative PET scan
18 would be about 30 percent, so that's quite a large
19 difference in probability of disease. The question
20 is, is that difference in probability of disease
21 likely to alter management strategies in a way that
22 would actually improve health outcomes.

23 Specifically in this circumstance where
24 you're trying to decide whether or not to do to a
25 thoracotomy for lung cancer and you're using the PET

.00050

1 scan, a negative PET scan to tell you that there
2 aren't lymph nodes there that have malignancy in
3 them, and therefore it's reasonable to go ahead and
4 do a thoracotomy, one might reasonably ask well, if
5 the pretest probability of lymph nodes was 70
6 percent, would you do a thoracotomy on a patient who
7 had a 30 percent chance of having malignancy in the
8 lymph nodes. Or alternatively, would you do another

9 test like media stenoscropy before going for
10 thoracotomy. So that's how the post-test probability
11 of disease can be related to management decisions
12 that themselves can affect health outcomes.
13 So the two questions we could ask are,
14 first, does the test under consideration raise or
15 lower the probability of a disease to an extent that
16 is useful in decision making? And it could be that
17 one test would be a lot better than another but
18 still, the post-test probability would not be low
19 enough to alter management strategies. And then
20 secondly, does the post-test probability of the two
21 tests differ to a clinically important degree? So,
22 let's go on.

23 Step two, in trying to estimate, trying to
24 infer the effect of differences in test performance
25 on health outcomes is to evaluate the potential

.00051

1 impact of the difference in post-test probability on
2 management and health outcomes. So a test result is
3 likely to improve health outcomes under these
4 circumstances, when it distinguishes, when the test
5 distinguishes very well between patients with disease
6 and those who do not have disease and also, when the
7 test is effective in patients with the disease, or
8 the treatment does not benefit patients who do not
9 have the disease. Under those circumstances, it
10 could be very useful to distinguish clearly between
11 patients who don't have disease and those who do.

12 It could result in improved health
13 outcomes if the treatment did not benefit patients
14 without the disease, and it would not, it could also
15 be useful if the treatment posed significant risk to
16 the patient so that it's very important to avoid
17 unnecessary treatment and therefore, to clearly
18 distinguish between patients with and without
19 disease. Anything else?

20 So, just to summarize where we have come
21 from, first in evaluating, trying to evaluate the
22 effect of diagnostic tests on health outcomes, you
23 should start by seeking high quality studies that
24 provide direct evidence that test results improve, or
25 that test results affect health outcomes, and then

.00052

1 measure the effect of that size as compared with the
2 established tests, to characterize the degree to
3 which the test under consideration really adds to
4 what we have.

5 If there is no high quality direct
6 evidence, as there will not be for most diagnostic
7 tests, then you have to evaluate the indirect
8 evidence, first deciding whether studies of test
9 accuracy are sufficiently free of bias to measure
10 test performance accurately, and to be able to
11 compare it with the established test. And then
12 second, to evaluate the potential impact of
13 differences in accuracy on health outcomes, first by
14 evaluating the effect of effect of test accuracy on
15 post-test probability and second, deciding whether
16 changes in patient management that could lead to
17 improved health outcomes are likely to occur as a
18 result of the test results.

19 So, that's the framework that we have
20 developed and that we will be in the process of
21 trying out today and trying to improve it as we have
22 already tried to do. So, why don't we just start by,
23 in terms of trying to frame the discussion, why don't
24 we go back to the second transparency, and we will
25 put that up and discuss that.

.00053

1 First, any overarching comments before we
2 kind of go through it piece by piece?

3 DR. PHELPS: Harold, could I ask a
4 question?

5 DR. SOX: Please.

6 DR. PHELPS: I would like the committee
7 also in their deliberations to look at something that
8 we struggled with with HCFA and that is, when we look
9 at the broader indications and uses, we had tried to
10 figure out where do you draw the line, and we also
11 looked just fundamentally, if you start with a clean
12 piece of paper, if you had empirical tests, you know,
13 the bias would be you should do them indication by
14 indication because it is an empirical issue. As
15 opposed to, if you had a broad biological or
16 fundamental basis, then the question is how many

17 indications would you have to look at to try and
18 realize three or four broader indications. So, I'd
19 like to ask also that the Committee consider that.
20 DR. SOX: Thank you, Dr. Phelps. We
21 understand that part of our process, or part of our
22 charge today is to try to advise HCFA whether it is
23 reasonable to generalize from a few applications of
24 PET scanning to all applications of PET scanning and
25 to all cancers, so that is part of our task.

.00054

1 So, first step, evaluate the quality of
2 the studies of diagnostic tests, and I think it's
3 implicit that any evidence report should address
4 these major characteristics of a high quality study
5 of diagnostic test. Any comments on this one?

6 DR. FRANCIS: Where do you put in
7 questions about discomfort, what it's like to have
8 the test performed, all those sorts of issues? Where
9 do you put in things like risks?

10 DR. SOX: This would be a logical place to
11 do that, to look to see if the studies comment on
12 that issue. Alan?

13 DR. GARBER: Well, maybe I can reframe
14 that question a little bit and ask a question of the
15 Executive Committee. The amended version that we
16 have of this question is basically, is it at least as
17 accurate as some alternative, and if the test is not
18 at least as accurate, the Executive Committee has to
19 ask the question, would you still want someone to go
20 through this process if it were clearly not as
21 accurate, yet it provided some other benefits that
22 could be quantified, which is what Kathy was
23 referring to, that is, more comfortable, in some
24 other way more advantageous when compared to the
25 standard tests.

.00055

1 DR. SOX: Well, our hierarchy of effect
2 size includes some things that are, as I recall, are
3 perhaps a little bit less effective than the
4 established technology but have some other advantage
5 that might make them preferable for some patients.

6 DR. GARBER: This question -- no, no,
7 that's right, but you may not get to question two if

8 your answer to question one is negative, so -- and
9 it's not you may not, you will not get to question
10 two if the answer to question one is negative, so if
11 you cannot determine whether it's at least as
12 accurate, is it the sense of the Executive Committee
13 that nevertheless, it should proceed to question two
14 and be classified? So, question one could be
15 rephrased, is the evidence adequate to conclude
16 anything about accuracy, basically, and clearly
17 that's the single most important feature of the test.
18 So that's how it would be rephrased, if it was the
19 sense of the Executive Committee that tests should
20 pass a barrier of having adequate evidence to say
21 something about accuracy, positive, negative or
22 indifferent.

23 DR. SOX: So, any comments on that? It
24 seems like a reasonable rule of, operating rule, that
25 if you can't conclude anything about the accuracy of

.00056

1 the test, whether or not it happens to be more
2 comfortable or more convenient for the patient isn't
3 germane, is I think is what Alan is saying.

4 DR. GARBER: Let me try it with --

5 DR. SOX: Alan, try to frame your question
6 in a way that people can object to, and if they don't
7 object to it, we can assume that we agree.

8 DR. GARBER: Well, I'm actually going to
9 try to reframe it in a way that nobody can object to.
10 (Laughter.)

11 Is the evidence adequate to determine how
12 the accuracy of the test compares to alternative
13 diagnostic strategies, and that includes other tests
14 and things based on clinical characteristics and so
15 on.

16 DR. FEIGAL: And it's not implying it has
17 to be better or worse, it's just can you evaluate the
18 accuracy of this test?

19 DR. GARBER: Right.

20 DR. SOX: Bob?

21 DR. BROOK: Why don't we just use the
22 first question of what is known about the accuracy
23 and reliability of the test? Why don't we answer
24 that for HCFA? Part of the subquestion becomes is it

25 better than, compared to what, compared to an
.00057

1 alternative, but the first question is, what is known
2 about it? I mean for instance, the first speaker's
3 comment that we have had two million PET scans done
4 in the world and that we're going to be examining
5 technology assessment reports that deal with hundreds
6 of patients and less, I think at least we ought to
7 make a comment that there's a huge missed opportunity
8 in this field for producing the kind of data that you
9 have talked about. And that is the -- I mean, the
10 discrepancy between the stuff we're looking at and
11 what's happening is, you know, the difference between
12 a pilot and a microbe or something like that, and I
13 am really concerned about that.

14 So, I would like us to have some of that
15 in the evidence based report here about what we're
16 doing, and I'd like to make that first question
17 pretty neutral, what is known about this, so we ought
18 to start out with something about this is the current
19 state in our report that's not in any of these
20 technology reports, these are the numbers, these are
21 the machines, these are the millions of patients that
22 are getting this. Our evidence is based on hundreds
23 of patient, and why is it only based on a hundred
24 patients and then what's the evidence, what do we
25 know about this reliability?

.00058

1 And so one of the things they can't tell
2 us is that we don't know more about reliability and
3 accuracy because it hasn't been done. I mean, that
4 becomes an obvious conclusion all of a sudden that
5 hey, it's been done two million times, and look at
6 the miserable small amount of information that we
7 know about reliability, or here, maybe we know a lot.
8 But the bottom line is that if we set it in this
9 context, it would be a much less biased presentation
10 than either comparing against alternative or against
11 improved outcomes. That's all. The technology here,
12 the academic technology here is great.

13 DR. SOX: Bob Murray?

14 DR. MURRAY: All of these questions are
15 phrased to elicit a yes/no answer, but the reality is

16 it is rarely black and white, all of the studies have
17 some value, all of them have some weaknesses. Alan
18 asked a number of questions basically which boil down
19 to, do we go forward, and I think unless a study or a
20 question, unless a study of the evidence is utterly
21 devoid of quality, yes, we do go forward.

22 DR. SOX: But if we don't know enough to
23 assess accuracy because of poor quality studies then
24 we don't go forward, right?

25 DR. MURRAY: My point is that the

.00059

1 question, do we know enough, is a difficult question.
2 Do we know enough, yes, no, well, we know something
3 and unless we know virtually nothing -- in other
4 words, I suggest that we set the bar fairly low so
5 that we don't exclude or we don't prevent ourselves
6 from looking at all of the evidence.

7 DR. SOX: Well, anything more on this one
8 before we move on? John?

9 DR. FERGUSON: I guess this is an old saw,
10 but before I had suggested that rather than, is the
11 evidence adequate, what is the evidence, and what is
12 the evidence to determine that this test is
13 comparable, less or more accurate, I think is a
14 better way to discuss the evidence than is the
15 evidence adequate, but I said that before.

16 DR. SOX: Alan?

17 DR. GARBER: Just one point. We had a
18 discussion on basically this same issue when the
19 Executive Committee unanimously approved the interim
20 guidelines of the Executive Committee, and this
21 document and the questions were drafted to adhere
22 very closely to the format and the wording of those
23 questions. Now, we could always revisit that in a
24 more general way, but I would like to suggest that
25 whatever we decide to do, we try to be pretty

.00060

1 consistent between diagnostic tests and all the other
2 kinds of health interventions that the panels will be
3 evaluating.

4 And I actually do think breaking things up
5 into questions this way, the first one being about
6 the adequacy of evidence, has been very useful and it

7 does not imply that evidence should be overlooked.
8 There should be a complete cataloging and evaluation
9 of evidence in the course of responding to question
10 one. All of the issues that Bob Brook raised are
11 relevant, important and should be included in the
12 process of answering question one. I don't think
13 that implies a rewording of question one. That's how
14 it has been interpreted in the technologies that we
15 have studied on the medical surgical panel.

16 MS. RICHNER: I disagree to a certain
17 extent. Based on what Dr. Murray has just said, if
18 you answer a yes or a no, you stop, and that's the
19 problem. So I think that we have to get to an
20 equivalency point here with the questions, so I
21 disagree, I think it needs to be reworded.

22 DR. GARBBER: Well, Randel, I should amend
23 that a little bit. I just realized that you but not
24 most of the members of the Executive Committee have
25 seen the early drafts of the revised guidelines which

.00061

1 unfortunately I guess we won't have time to discuss
2 today, but there were some other approaches to
3 dealing with this issue that have been suggested, and
4 maybe Hal, if there's an opportune time later today,
5 we could discuss those approaches, but they are
6 designed to deal with the issues you raised.

7 DR. TUNIS: Can I also just, you know,
8 kind of impress on the Executive Committee a little
9 bit just from the perspective of what I think would
10 be helpful for HCFA, and I do think that Bob Murray's
11 comments about answering yes/no to the question of,
12 you know, is the evidence adequate, you know, buried
13 beneath that is probably an even more important
14 question, and I don't know exactly how to phrase it,
15 but it's something about like qualitatively, how good
16 is the evidence? And it's going to range from
17 either, you know, nothing, to you know, every study
18 is ideal.

19 And it seems that the aggregate of
20 evidence sometimes is going to be suggestive and
21 sometimes it's going to be very suggestive and
22 sometimes it's going to be almost definitive, but you
23 know, when you look at the body of it, there is going

24 to be a spectrum of the overall evidence and for this
25 committee, I think to think about how to characterize

.00062

1 that as an end point or at least as part of question
2 one would be helpful.

3 And then so the second question really is
4 the committee's view on whatever it is, is that
5 adequate or is that good enough, or some judgment
6 about where this threshold, should some magical
7 threshold in there should be. I think we need -- you
8 know, there is a lot of information in this sort of
9 gradients of quality of the overall evidence that
10 might be helpful, and at least I would throw that
11 out.

12 DR. FRANCIS: You bring it up nicely in
13 the comments but maybe it's worth underscoring also
14 here that it's probably relevant whether the evidence
15 goes to the likelihood of false positives or the
16 likelihood of false negatives, because that might be
17 awfully relevant depending on what management is
18 there.

19 DR. SOX: Why don't we go on to the next
20 transparency and see if there is any discussion about
21 that. This transparency and the next basically are
22 sort of a very concise version of tables that are
23 seen in many studies of evaluating different studies
24 of diagnostic tests. And clearly as part of our
25 homework for preparing these guidelines, we have to

.00063

1 get a table that is more complete than this and more
2 precisely phrased, but I wonder, is anybody concerned
3 about the concept of using established measures of
4 the quality of studies of diagnostic tests as a way
5 to answer Sean's question, which is how good is the
6 evidence? Anybody got any trouble with that? Bob?

7 DR. BROOK: I don't understand what the
8 purpose of this is, Hal. Is this to tell -- if we go
9 through our usual process, we are actually going to
10 commission these technology assessments. Is this to
11 tell the person who does it that we want the evidence
12 presented to the panel in this way? I mean, is this
13 a statement of just here are some issues? For
14 instance, I agree with -- I think this is beautiful,

15 but let's -- you say the study subjects are
16 consecutive patients seen in a typical clinical
17 setting for the chief complaint. I might make this
18 that they ought to be, that the test results ought to
19 be interpreted by a typically trained person in the
20 profession that is probably going to do that, so --
21 but that's nitpicking.

22 What I'm asking is, is the purpose of this
23 to say unlike what we got today, which are, we
24 commission these technologies, so part of this
25 document is written to the preparers of the evidence

.00064

1 report. Can I suggest that be separated out into a
2 document that says we ought to produce guidance to
3 what the -- I mean, are we going to produce a
4 document that is a guidance document to the preparers
5 of the technology assessment, or is this sort of a,
6 you know, cheat sheet to have the Executive Committee
7 know that when people talk to them, they ought to
8 look at least at some of these issues. What is this?
9 That's my concern with it. I have no problem with
10 it, it's wonderful science, I just don't know what it
11 is.

12 DR. SOX: Well, I think the main purpose
13 of it is to instruct the people who present the --
14 create the evidence report, to give us information
15 that will allow us to decide whether the sensitivity
16 and specificity are valid measures.

17 DR. BROOK: Well then, you see, I come
18 back, because under step one you say the panel should
19 first address the quality of the studies. Now I
20 don't think the panel can do that. I think that's
21 why we have a technology assessment report. That's
22 why I'm nitpicking about this thing, is this really
23 -- I mean, I agree that we ought to agree on a
24 standard format so it should make it much easier for
25 the panel and the presenters, and we ought to ask the

.00065

1 presenters also to adhere to this when they talk to
2 us or we ought to say basically, you're out of order.
3 I mean, if you can't do it this way, we're not going
4 to listen, because it makes no sense to us and we
5 can't hear it.

6 So the question here is, I would suggest
7 that we do prepare a document at some point to help
8 deal with the technology assessment report in a way
9 that would make it more useful to us, and I think
10 it's especially important when we do a diagnostic
11 test.

12 DR. SOX: Okay. Anybody -- Bob has made a
13 specific suggestion. Anybody have any objections to
14 our doing that? Alan, objection?

15 DR. GARBBER: This isn't exactly an
16 objection but a friendly suggestion for a change in
17 that. I think Bob, the intent of this is not just to
18 guide people who write evidence reports. It's to
19 guide everybody involved in the process and that
20 includes the panel members, it includes public
21 presenters --

22 MR. BROOK: Then it's amended. We ought
23 to write something that does that.

24 DR. GARBBER: Right. And your point is, it
25 should be much more complete, absolutely, and it

.00066

1 should function as a stand-alone document. And of
2 course there is a great deal of material out there in
3 the literature, some of it's been distributed to the
4 Executive Committee, that we can draw upon. But this
5 was a shorthand way of trying to accomplish that, and
6 I agree with your suggestion.

7 DR. BROOK: It would be helpful to me
8 because I can't, when people present the data from
9 the floor, it would be helpful if somebody said okay,
10 this is in line with what we have proposed or not, so
11 that we at least know and that people who are going
12 to present know, and the people that write the
13 technology, that we expect information to come to us
14 in a format that we can understand.

15 DR. SOX: Ellen?

16 DR. FEIGAL: Yeah. This gets to the issue
17 I was bringing up in the beginning, is the guidance
18 to the people who are trying to develop the evidence,
19 do they know what the rules of engagement are?
20 The second issue I wanted to bring up was
21 in terms of the issue of bias, and that some of this
22 implies as you go through the table, and so what I

23 wanted to know is in part of this -- it's easy to
24 find bias. Is there some way to make some estimate
25 of the magnitude of the bias and whether the bias

.00067

1 will qualitatively change the results, or simply
2 quantitatively change the result. And I don't know
3 how to get that in, but it's easy -- it's not easy
4 but it's often the case that you can find problems
5 with the methods in which studies were conducted and
6 so you can say there was a bias, but is there some
7 way to quantitate the magnitude of the bias and
8 whether or not it's qualitatively, not quantitatively
9 going to affect the results.

10 DR. SOX: Yeah, there are some techniques
11 that have been worked out that apply under some
12 relatively limited assumptions, so I guess the
13 limited answer to your question is yes, there are,
14 and we certainly would want to ask the folks who
15 prepare the evidence report to do whatever they can
16 to characterize the effect of the bias on measures of
17 test performance.

18 DR. HELZLSOUER: Qualitatively.

19 DR. SOX: Qualitatively or quantitatively,
20 if they can. Alan?

21 DR. GARBER: Just for the benefit of Ellen
22 and other people who have not participated in prior
23 proceedings of this panel, that is an issue that is
24 ubiquitous, certainly not limited to diagnostic test
25 literature, and the Executive Committee decided to

.00068

1 leave it up to the panels to decide whether the
2 results could be explained by bias. And as Hal says,
3 there are quantitative methods for attempting to do
4 that but if you dig beneath the surface, they are all
5 Bazian methods, which essentially means that you have
6 to guess at some point what the magnitude of the bias
7 is. And so it remains, even with these quantitative
8 methods, a heavily subjective process. So, I think
9 the Executive Committee decided it made most sense to
10 allow the panels to just draw their conclusions after
11 looking at all the evidence, without necessarily
12 using a quantitative technique for doing that.

13 DR. SOX: The best approach clearly is to

14 design a study that minimizes bias, rather than
15 trying to measure it. Kathy?

16 DR. HELZSOUER: Yes. Along those lines, I
17 guess if we're going to have something in here as a
18 guideline, I agree it has to be more detailed. The
19 ideal study to me is never consecutive patients. You
20 have to have a (inaudible) that as you say, minimizes
21 selection bias, and I think that's what you want to
22 say. For example, particularly in a cancer setting,
23 you may have everybody with advanced stage disease
24 and it tells you nothing about early stage, and
25 that's what you might need to know about an

.00069

1 evaluating diagnostic test. So I think it should say
2 minimize selection bias and cover a wide range of
3 presentations, as opposed to how it's written now.

4 DR. SOX: Yeah, I kind of think of this as
5 a cartoon that's meant to get over a point, and
6 suggestions like that are very helpful and --

7 DR. GARBER: Maybe we should call it
8 better study versus usual, or rather than ideal,
9 because Kathy is quite right, that is not an ideal
10 study design.

11 MS. RICHNER: I want to also drive home
12 the point about the process issue that Bob brought
13 up, because I think that's a very important point,
14 and we discussed that in the subcommittee guidelines
15 and once again, was what are the instructions that we
16 are going to give to the body that develops the
17 technology assessment. And from my perspective, this
18 kind of information should be what we would give any
19 guidance for the technology assessment report, but
20 not for essentially what our panel needs to do and
21 that needs to be separated, and I want to make that
22 point very strongly.

23 DR. SOX: I thought I heard you say this,
24 we should tell the folks who prepare the evidence
25 report to pay attention to these issues.

.00070

1 MS. RICHNER: Exactly. There should be a
2 separate --

3 DR. SOX: But when we get around to
4 evaluating the evidence report, I thought I heard you

5 say we should ignore it.

6 MS. RICHNER: No, not ignore them.

7 Certainly we're going to be drawing up whatever the
8 guidelines are for a robust technology assessment so
9 we'll have a part of that, but this is supposed to be
10 a recipe for how we evaluate the information that
11 comes to us in a succinct manner, and this is too
12 detailed essentially for what we need to do as a
13 panel.

14 DR. SOX: Well, perhaps, but as you can
15 see, it may make it more complicated trying to make
16 an inference about effect on health outcome.

17 MS. RICHNER: What we're giving in
18 evaluating the technology assessment is essentially
19 given to an outside body to conduct, so those are
20 almost separate guidelines than this.

21 DR. SOX: Well, hopefully there is
22 concordance between what we ask the folks who make
23 the evidence report to do, and the standards that we
24 are going to use in trying to decide whether the
25 evidence is adequate to measure test performance

.00071

1 accurately. Well, should we go on? Anything more on
2 this one?

3 DR. BROOK: I'm going to raise the -- Hal,
4 I need to raise the other side of this in a
5 diagnostic test because now I'm really confused.
6 When I looked at all these evidence reports, we are
7 now beginning to break, we're moving towards the
8 objectives, the way that we moved to the random
9 appropriateness method 20 years ago, just to sort of
10 basically start to break people into homogeneous
11 groups of indications. And I don't know how far we
12 are going to go down that with the evidence. We've
13 moved very far down trying to evaluate the evidence,
14 but for whom becomes the question. A 90 year old
15 with a history of ovarian cancer 20 years ago with
16 what looks like a scar on a CT in the chest may be a
17 very different person to do a -- and requires a
18 different set of evidence, as you said, to look at a
19 PET scan, versus somebody that has a much higher
20 likelihood of having a pretest probability of having
21 something there that's important.

22 And all of these, what I'm really asking
23 now is what are we, when we are doing a diagnostic
24 test, evaluating the evidence for? How fine groups
25 of patients and indications are we going to break

.00072

1 this into. And when you look at the literature and
2 these small studies, they're all broken into very
3 small groups, and HCFA has to make a major decision
4 of what to do. So if we say that anybody can, that
5 the evidence is that -- are we going to say that the
6 evidence is that anybody that has anything on CAT
7 scan or MRI of the chest is fair game for a PET scan,
8 or are we going to do this in more homogeneous
9 indications, and I don't know the answer to that
10 question, but I'm confused now, with a diagnostic
11 test.

12 As I understand it, right now, if you do
13 endoscopy for instance, a simple standardized test,
14 you can do it on anybody and get paid, you can do it
15 and you'll get paid at this moment. It doesn't
16 matter. It's a standard procedure, everyone can get
17 it, even if the person is asymptomatic they will get
18 paid in the standard fee for service Medicare
19 environment. So what I'm asking is what are we
20 doing, and how does this evidence cut across the
21 clinical homogeneous nature of patients?

22 DR. SOX: Well, I think we want to ask
23 HCFA what information will be useful to them, which
24 will probably vary from application to application.
25 I'm a little mindful of the time. While

.00073

1 this is a good discussion -- pardon?
2 DR. CERQUERIA: I would just like to make
3 one comment as sort of the clinician in the group.
4 And the point that was just made, that a lot of, if
5 you took these criteria and tried to apply them to
6 things that we are currently doing out there and
7 getting reimbursed for without question, I think we
8 would have problems getting those things clearly
9 approved. And so here we are, we're trying to come
10 up with a prospective system that doesn't really
11 factor in the whole issue of clinical judgment,
12 clinical assessment of a particular patient with a

13 particular setting to make a decision for which test
14 to use. And I am obviously not a health policy
15 expert, which is what we've been talking about here,
16 but just on a clinical basis, you know, it has been
17 said that there have been two million PET studies
18 done out there, and either we believe that those were
19 all done fraudulently without any clear indications
20 or we have to trust the fact there was some clinical
21 judgment that went into making those decisions.
22 You know, if we took this and went
23 retrospectively back to what we are currently
24 reimbursing for, would the things that we're
25 reimbursing meet those standards? Because I think we

.00074

1 have to look at that if we are going to set up a
2 prospective system.

3 DR. SOX: Thank you. Ellen, I think you
4 were next.

5 DR. CERQUERIA: Well, aren't you going to
6 follow up?

7 DR. FEIGAL: Yeah, I just want to give a
8 concrete example. A pathologist reads a microscope
9 slide, gives you a diagnosis. That in itself has
10 value. It tells you a diagnosis. It may not impact
11 how you, you know, the patient may have early stage
12 or late stage cancer, or they may not. They may have
13 adenocarcinoma of the lung or they may have squama
14 cell carcinoma of the lung. It may not impact on how
15 you treat that patient. You may still treat them
16 with the same type of chemotherapy. But what I'm
17 saying is, I think we have all generally accepted
18 that what that pathologist is doing is of intrinsic
19 value; it's helpful in terms of the patient,
20 informing them what they have, and it's helpful in
21 terms of the doctor, informing them of what the
22 potential options might be. But I'm just saying that
23 some of the things that we're doing today are setting
24 a very high bar, and maybe ideal, but I don't know if
25 it's where you want to go based on some of the

.00075

1 technology and useful items, useful tools we
2 currently have. As you said, would some of the
3 things that we currently use and that we currently

4 find useful meet your new bar?

5 DR. SOX: Well, I think it's implicit in
6 this document that we're trying to set a higher bar
7 than simply making a diagnosis, trying to ask whether
8 that diagnosis is likely to lead to important health
9 outcomes, and to try to make some inferences about
10 the accuracy of that diagnosis. Alan?

11 DR. CERQUERIA: Well, in an abstract way I
12 agree with that, but if you look at the practical
13 applications of it, and you know, the fact again that
14 you have all of these things that you're reimbursing
15 for which we find medically important but wouldn't
16 meet the standard that you're prospectively
17 establishing.

18 DR. SOX: Well, maybe I should ask Sean or
19 Dr. Kang to comment. We've been asked to give HCFA
20 advice and we are trying to do it in a way that makes
21 thoughtful use of the evidence that's out there, and
22 in order to do that, we're following in the footsteps
23 of other organizations that have tried to create a
24 systematic approach to looking at evidence, and not
25 simply do it in an ad hoc fashion.

.00076

1 I think Alan Garber was next, and then
2 Ron.

3 DR. GARBBER: Well, I would like to briefly
4 answer that question and get back to Bob's comments,
5 if I might.

6 We have had extensive discussions about
7 this very issue in past meetings, and maybe the
8 simplest way to state it is that this committee as
9 Hal says, is advisory to HCFA. We do not make the
10 coverage determinations. If something has gone
11 through this process, that is the MCAC process, it is
12 deemed to have met certain criteria, and those
13 criteria are what we are trying to -- I should say,
14 it has met certain standards of evidence and so on,
15 which is what we're trying to hammer out here.
16 A negative determination I presume, by the
17 MCAC process, does not automatically mean something
18 is not covered. There are all kinds of other
19 information that we presume HCFA will take into
20 account, and although the coverage determination

21 process is still as I understand it, undergoing
22 revision by HCFA, it is very likely that what MCAC
23 says will not ordinarily be the final word, many
24 other kinds of information will be taken into
25 account.

.00077

1 Could I briefly address Bob's original
2 question, or do you want to continue on with this?
3 DR. SOX: Yes please, briefly.
4 DR. GARBER: I think Bob was making two
5 points. One is really about generalizability, that
6 is, do these results apply to the Medicare
7 population? I think, my understanding anyway is that
8 these are supposed to be inserted into the interim
9 guidelines which say that the panels do need to draw
10 conclusions about whether the results apply in the
11 Medicare population.
12 The second question was about how finely
13 you divide the questions, and in the end that's not
14 really the panel's charge, that's HCFA's charge in
15 posing questions to the panels. And we hope that
16 HCFA would make reasonable decisions about how to ask
17 the questions, and they may solicit input from some
18 of the panelists, but that's not really something
19 that our guidelines should necessarily go into. We
20 presume that HCFA figures out what question is
21 relevant for their purposes and they pose that to the
22 panel.

23 DR. BROOK: Could I just --

24 DR. SOX: Please respond.

25 DR. BROOK: Alan, I just want to -- the

.00078

1 panel, we made a decision not to look at all cancers
2 today because we thought that was too big, but let's
3 take a look at lung cancer. Would it have been
4 better to have ten questions for ten of these
5 different subgroups of patients with lung cancer and
6 ask the question, is the evidence there to say that
7 this test does something reliably and accurately,
8 whether the tumor on MRI is this size, that size, or
9 it's this way, peripheral, centrally? I don't know
10 what are the critical questions, but I'm sure we
11 could find those out quickly.

12 The bottom line that I'm asking is, you're
13 right, and all I'm suggesting is that the evidence
14 that we have spent a lot of time looking at one side
15 of this, we haven't spent a lot of time looking at
16 the framing of the population to which this is
17 generalizable to. We have talked about over 65 and
18 those things, but we've not talked about the clinical
19 characteristics actually of the patients that
20 actually come. That's the first thing.

21 I, by the way, want to support Hal, and I
22 think our role here is to raise the bar of what we
23 know so that we can practice better medicine in the
24 future from what we've practiced in the past, when
25 we've made a lot of mistakes because the evidence is

.00079

1 inadequate to make good clinical decisions. So I'm
2 not afraid of raising the bar, I just want to make
3 sure as we do this, we've got it right in how we
4 raise that bar.

5 DR. TUNIS: Hal, may I just make one
6 comment, sort of responsive to Dr. Cerqueria and
7 Dr. Feigal. It's on the issue of, I think Ellen, you
8 were sort of framing the issue of the pathologist
9 looking at a slide and obviously, you know, buried in
10 there, is there is some knowledge about the
11 likelihood that a particular reading of a slide is in
12 fact accurate versus not accurate, and then how that
13 does or doesn't factor into the treatment, the
14 diagnosis and then the treatment decisions. So the
15 same issues really apply there. And I think what
16 we're trying to get at here, and the panel is clearly
17 wrestling with this in a helpful way, I think, is
18 what is the minimum or the optimal amount of
19 information that you need to have about the accuracy,
20 you know, of the objective information that tells you
21 about the performance of whether it's reading a slide
22 or reading a PET scan, that allows one to make some
23 kind of sensible decision about, you know, should
24 this be broadly -- you know, is it ready essentially
25 to be broadly available across the country, you know,

.00080

1 from a payment perspective.

2 So that's obviously a complicated both

3 policy and methodologic problem, which is what makes
4 this difficult.

5 DR. FEIGAL: Not to belabor --

6 DR. SOX: Ellen, I'm going to cut off
7 discussion of this issue now. I think we really do
8 need advice on how to do this well, but the previous
9 meetings of this group we have made a pretty firm
10 resolve to try, as Bob said, raise the bar, let
11 people know what the standards are that are going to
12 lead to a smooth and easy assessment on our part and
13 a positive recommendation about the quality of the
14 evidence. So that's -- we have been through this in
15 several previous meetings.

16 What we need to do now I think is to focus
17 on this set of guidelines, because that's what we're
18 going to try to use this afternoon to make some sense
19 of this PET scan business. Manuel?

20 DR. CERQUERIA: But if we're creating a
21 set of guidelines that aren't applicable to what's
22 being done, and I agree that all of us have to have
23 standards of what we do and we have to make certain
24 that things are being done accurately, and you've set
25 a high bar, but you're giving yourself an out saying

.00081

1 that you advise and HCFA makes decisions. And
2 obviously I haven't been part of the Executive
3 Committee discussions that have gone into this, but
4 somehow you're creating a very abstract concept that
5 doesn't really get at what is being done.

6 DR. SOX: This is work in progress and
7 we're going to try it out today, and I suggest that
8 you play along. Ron?

9 DR. DAVIS: Just to, I think maybe
10 recapitulate where the committee is coming from, and
11 I don't mean to extend this beyond where you want to
12 go, Hal. But I am a physician and I'm all in favor
13 of providing substantial deference to physicians'
14 clinical judgment, but I think when we have a new
15 technology, especially an expensive one, we have to
16 set the bar somewhere. And if we simply had HCFA and
17 Medicare cover everything that physicians believe is
18 appropriate according to their clinical judgment,
19 Medicare would probably be insolvent tomorrow. I

20 think we heard that two million PET studies have been
21 done worldwide, half or so in the United States, and
22 if each one costs about a thousand dollars per study,
23 then that's a billion dollars right there, so I think
24 we have an obligation to set the bar somewhere, and
25 what we're struggling with is where to set it.

.00082

1 DR. FEIGAL: I do just want to make one
2 comment, Hal, and that was, the issue of example
3 pathology was not to say set the bar low, the issue
4 was just to say there's intrinsic value in getting an
5 accurate diagnosis, regardless if there's a treatment
6 option or other treatment that you can give that
7 patient. That was my only purpose in giving that as
8 an example.

9 DR. SOX: Thank you. Well, I think we
10 need to continue to discuss this framework, because
11 we're going to use it this afternoon, and if we get
12 it wrong we're going to potentially make wrong
13 decisions about the technology this afternoon. So
14 let's go on to -- go ahead, skip on to the next one.
15 So, this next part of the process deals
16 with trying to evaluate the possibility that two
17 tests complement each other, and the starting point
18 is that there's a big difference in the ability of
19 let's say PET to pick up disease, as compared to CT
20 scan, that's evidence that the two tests complement
21 each other, PET is able to pick up more patients than
22 CT. But if the two tests have fairly similar
23 sensitivity, then the issue is whether PET might be
24 picking up patients that CT is missing, and that's
25 the reason for placing some emphasis on the issue of

.00083

1 trying to see if the two tests are complementary.
2 And there's, in the Blue Cross/Blue Shield
3 assessment, I think we all saw some evidence of
4 trying to show that two tests were complementary, for
5 example, CT and PET were discordant in a number of
6 cases; most of the time according to what the
7 evidence report stated, CT actually was correct and
8 -- or PET was correct and CT was wrong, so that would
9 be a clear evidence of two tests complementing each
10 other. Any questions about this aspect of it? Bob?

11 DR. BROOK: I'm confused what you mean by
12 complementary. I would have asked a further
13 question, evaluate the possibility that the new test
14 will replace the reference test. Now, if you mean by
15 complementary, that that's what it is, but I mean, we
16 used to test urine by testing urine for diabetes, as
17 you know, by testing it as opposed to testing it, so
18 -- by tasting it, I suppose is what I wanted to say.
19 So now, so the question is here, should we -- what
20 I'm worried about -- like I say, the science is fine,
21 but should the first question be to evaluate the
22 possibility, should we give HCFA an answer to the
23 question, do we think with this group of patients
24 that this new test will replace the current existing
25 reference test?

.00084

1 DR. SOX: Well, that's on the top of our
2 hierarchy of effect sizes, it's a breakthrough
3 technology.

4 DR. BROOK: Okay, Hal, as long as we can
5 get there, as long as this thing all becomes
6 internally consistent.

7 DR. SOX: Okay. Frank?

8 DR. PAPATHEOFANIS: I have a concern about
9 the use of sensitivity in this setting. To me, that
10 harkens to sort of a screening approach to testing,
11 and you've discussed notions of disease prevalence
12 from the document. Why can't we use predictive value
13 instead of sensitivity in these studies?

14 SPEAKER: Because not all these tests are
15 going to be screening tests.

16 DR. SOX: Well, predictive value is a
17 function both of the performance of the test and the
18 population prevalence, whereas sensitivity and
19 specificity are supposedly independent of the
20 population prevalence. And as later on we get to
21 looking at differences in post-test probability, but
22 it's pretty well accepted, and I'm sure you know that
23 you characterize a diagnostic test first by its
24 sensitivity and specificity, and then calculate
25 post-test probability, which is the same as

.00085

1 predictive value.

2 DR. PAPATHEOFANIS: Right. It just struck
3 me that it seemed more of a screening sort of a
4 framework.

5 DR. SOX: I don't think so. Bob?

6 DR. MURRAY: The comment on the slide, the
7 second to the last paragraph that suggests that
8 complementarity be identified by doing the two tests,
9 the reference test and the test under consideration,
10 as well as a diagnostic reference standard seems to
11 me impractical or at least not often done. Usually
12 what we see being done is the reference standard is
13 the comparative test. So do I understand correctly
14 that you're suggesting, or perhaps Alan can comment
15 on this, that the complementary issue would require
16 doing three tests, is that the suggestion?

17 DR. SOX: Alan.

18 DR. GARBER: Yeah, this only refers to the
19 study setting and unfortunately as you're all aware,
20 there are a few versions of this document floating
21 around, and I think the one distributed today does
22 not correspond to my final version, and let me read
23 to you the change in the last version for the
24 reference test.

25 It says, the reference test is a test

.00086

1 that's considered gold standard. Tests commonly used
2 as reference tests are coronary angiography,
3 et cetera. Then the last sentence says, reference
4 tests can be interpreted more broadly to mean any
5 method that is considered the definite basis for
6 determining whether a disease or risk factor is truly
7 present.

8 So in other words, it's -- yes, I know
9 this was not distributed to you, and I'm sorry about
10 that, but -- and these were mainly minor changes, but
11 this is one that might help move the discussion along
12 a little bit. The point is there has to be some
13 method for ascertaining whether the disease or
14 indication is present, and it's a very reasonable
15 standard to actually have some form of confirming a
16 certain result after testing for is present or not,
17 and if you want to find whether a new test under
18 consideration is better than an old test that is not

19 the reference standard, yes, you would use another
20 method of ascertaining presence of disease in
21 addition to the two tests.

22 DR. SOX: And in fact, many of the studies
23 of PET scanning include CT, doing PET scanning, CT
24 scanning, and then sampling, you know, biopsy or
25 something of this sort, which is the gold standard or

.00087

1 reference standard. So it's not at all as infrequent
2 as all that. The problem is that too often, the
3 reports don't display the results in a way that
4 allows you to see where there is a complementary
5 character.

6 Well, it's 10:20 and we are going to take
7 a ten, not a 15-minute break. We'll resume at 10:30.
8 (Break taken at 10:20 a.m.)

9 DR. SOX: We are going to continue to plow
10 through the framework that we are going to use.
11 Before we resume that discussion, however, Sean is
12 going to make a few remarks.

13 DR. TUNIS: Yeah. An issue I just wanted
14 to lay out clearly, and maybe differentiating some of
15 the tasks that we are continuing to look forward to
16 the EC's help with, and some tasks that we know are
17 internal HCFA tasks and in the context of this
18 framework and applying this framework to PET, or
19 particularly in the context of this framework we're
20 discussing now, we understand that what we're getting
21 from the EC and are asking the EC for is sort of an
22 optimal approach to looking at scientific evidence
23 about diagnostic tests, hopefully to be adopted and
24 applied this way, applied in a prospective fashion.
25 As Ellen Feigal and others have pointed

.00088

1 out, given that this framework at least in the
2 context of for HCFA is now in the process of
3 development, the issue of how this should be applied
4 retrospectively to technologies such as PET or other
5 diagnostic technologies is a policy decision that we
6 understand is on the shoulders of HCFA, and I just
7 wanted to be explicit about that, that in the form
8 that we're discussing it, this framework is intended
9 for prospective application, and to what extent

10 elements of this framework are also determined to be
11 useful and helpful in terms of making judgments about
12 technologies now on the table, that's something that
13 we are not asking the EC to help us for, we will be
14 doing that in the context of policy development at
15 HCFA, so I just wanted to be clear about that.

16 DR. SOX: Well, could you skip to about
17 two transparencies ahead please? Now, we're running
18 a little bit behind now. It's going to be important
19 that we discuss this framework, so I urge you to
20 think of good questions and say them succinctly.

21 Okay.

22 So, the first part of the discussion was
23 about trying to evaluate the evidence about the
24 accuracy of a diagnostic test. The second part of
25 the assessment is trying to make an inference about

.00089

1 health outcomes from knowing only the performance of
2 the diagnostic test. And the first step of that is
3 to calculate the post-test probability of the target
4 disease for the test and the second is to try to make
5 inferences about the potential effect of the
6 probability of disease on management strategies and
7 on health outcomes. So, next please.

8 Now, aside from making people maybe feel
9 better about themselves, the main purpose of a
10 diagnostic test is to move probabilities of disease
11 around, to go from uncertainty to certainty about a
12 diagnosis, that's what tests do. So we felt in sort
13 of teeing up this strawman for the committee to
14 digest and to modify that we would start by looking
15 at the effect of the diagnostic test on the
16 probability of disease by calculating the probability
17 of disease by calculating the probability of disease
18 after a positive test and a negative test for all
19 possible values of the pretest probability. That
20 would be the first step toward trying to decide
21 whether the probabilities of disease after the test
22 is close to some threshold for making a decision that
23 might affect health outcomes. And so, we have
24 proposed that at least for some instances, in fact
25 providing a plot of pre versus post-test probability

.00090

1 can be helpful. So, any questions about this or
2 comments about this as sort of a heuristic to help us
3 think about the effect of the test on diagnostic
4 certainty and sort of be the jumping off place for
5 trying to decide whether the tests might affect
6 management strategies that might affect health
7 outcomes? Alan?

8 DR. GARBBER: Just a point of
9 clarification. I believe, Hal, that the lower solid
10 line in that figure should be dashed, corresponding
11 to the negative tests. I'm sorry. From here you
12 can't tell that it's dashed. Is that dashed?

13 DR. SOX: Yeah, it's my laser printer.
14 But basically the lines that look smooth are CT, and
15 the lines that have got the little dots, that's PET
16 scan in this example. And the results that indicate
17 a negative test are the ones that are concave
18 upwards, and the ones that indicate a positive test
19 are concave downward.

20 Any comments from anybody else about this?
21 I don't want to limit the discussion entirely to the
22 panel. Let's move on then to the next transparency.
23 This is the point which for me at least,
24 it's very difficult to be very specific about how to
25 proceed, and perhaps the most important thing to say

.00091

1 is the direction that you ought to be aiming, because
2 I think the specifics will vary so much from clinical
3 application to clinical application that any sort of
4 general recipe is not going to work. But the basic
5 idea is to try to evaluate potential impact of a
6 post-test probability on a choice of management
7 strategy, and then to infer whether that management
8 strategy would in fact alter health outcome. Any
9 comments about this? Confusion, disagreement? Well,
10 in that case, let's go on.

11 And so that's basically a summary of the
12 process. Now, we'll get a chance to go through this
13 process this afternoon. I've tried to frame the
14 evidence at least dealing principally with the Blue
15 Cross/Blue Shield evidence in the context of this
16 series of steps, and when we get to our first
17 application of colorectal cancer, we will have a

18 chance to walk through this process with some
19 transparencies that show the evidence as suggested by
20 the Blue Cross/Blue Shield folks, so if it still
21 looks a little vague now, I think it will be more
22 specific when we actually apply it to a specific
23 instance and so forth. So if there are no more
24 comments then -- Sean?

25 DR. TUNIS: I'm wondering if this would be

.00092

1 a good time, if this is what we're going to use this
2 afternoon, I know there's been some suggested
3 modifications, you know, in the conversation so far,
4 and I wonder if this would be a good time to try to
5 summarize what those are to see if we want to
6 actually change this before we try to use it, since
7 this is what we started with before the discussion.
8 But if you just want to use this the way it is this
9 afternoon, that's fine, but if we want to change it,
10 maybe we could actually between now and this
11 afternoon make a different slide that you will use to
12 do your evaluation. I know Bob and others had some
13 suggestions about how to modify this, so maybe this
14 would be a good time to make sure we have got those.

15 DR. FERGUSON: The panel does not have
16 this summary, Hal, I guess you know that, I mean I
17 don't have it, this series of slides that you just
18 showed us.

19 DR. SOX: That's correct. I made it up
20 yesterday morning.

21 DR. FERGUSON: Would that be useful for us
22 to have if we're going to try to follow it?

23 DR. SOX: I think that would be a good
24 idea, we could maybe have copies made during the
25 lunch hour, a good suggestion, although the

.00093

1 transparencies I've prepared to guide us through some
2 of the specific examples kind of repeat these points,
3 so I think that will be helpful too. Ron?

4 DR. DAVIS: I just wanted to get another
5 question out on to the table. If we modify question
6 one like we were talking about earlier, so that we're
7 looking for whether a test is just as accurate or
8 more accurate than standard alternatives, then I

9 wonder if that would push us toward considering a
10 modification for question two as well, where we would
11 talk about health outcomes that would be as good as
12 or better than health outcomes associated with other
13 tests. And if we did that, then we get to that
14 hierarchy that we've approved before, where we could
15 have a test that would be as accurate, leading to a
16 health outcome that is as good as the health outcome
17 from another test, but all of that might be more
18 comfortable or less risky to the patient than an
19 alternative.

20 DR. SOX: Alan?

21 DR. GARBER: I like Ron's suggestion; I'm
22 going to suggest an amendment though, which is
23 instead of alternative test, alternative diagnostic
24 strategy. And the reason for saying that is
25 sometimes this will be additive to another series of

.00094

1 tests, sometimes it will be instead of another test,
2 and we can encompass all of those things under the
3 term diagnostic strategy.

4 DR. SOX: Bob?

5 DR. BROOK: The summary is I think much
6 less a problem than the document. I think the
7 summary as stands is perfect, except I would probably
8 add a prior question or another question. I think
9 these ought to be the things that they do. I think
10 that there should be something like, that we also
11 ought to describe the state of the evidence in
12 relationship to the state of the practice, something
13 like this that is more descriptive. This is all
14 evaluative, and I think there probably needs to be a
15 descriptive step that the panel ought to describe the
16 state of the evidence relative to the state of the
17 practice for those patients on whom they think these
18 tests ought to be done, so something like that. But
19 these -- I mean, there is nothing here. It says
20 seek, it doesn't say is there evidence adequate to
21 move (inaudible) clinically significant improvement.
22 I like the wording in the summary. The
23 summary, I think that's a great summary.

24 DR. SOX: Well, perhaps on that note we
25 ought to stop the discussion and move on.

.00095

1 (Laughter.)

2 In response to Sean's question, my read is
3 the main difference that emerged out of this
4 morning's discussion was a change in the frame of
5 reference, instead of improvement, we are talking
6 about as good as or better, and I think that doesn't
7 materially change the way we would use these
8 guidelines this afternoon. Alan?

9 DR. GARBER: Well, there is one issue that
10 will come up this afternoon. In some situations we
11 will consider the diagnostic test instead of another
12 diagnostic test, in which case that at least as good
13 as applies. But does it not seem appropriate to ask
14 that it improve, if it's to be used in addition to
15 something, as compared to not doing anything at all?
16 In other words, if the PET or another test is being
17 considered instead of directly moving to some
18 management strategy without any further diagnostic
19 testing, in that case is it sufficient to say that
20 it's at least as good as doing nothing?

21 DR. SOX: Why not, why wouldn't it be?

22 DR. GARBER: Well, if the diagnostic test
23 adds no value compared to not doing any further
24 testing and just moving on to treatment, are we
25 prepared to say that that's sufficient to go ahead

.00096

1 and go through this whole apparatus if all we can say
2 is it's no worse than not testing?

3 DR. SOX: I'm not sure. I'm not following
4 you.

5 DR. GARBER: In some situations you will
6 perform a diagnostic test after you have already
7 performed a series of -- you're considering
8 performing the PET or any other diagnostic test after
9 you have already performed a series of tests, so at
10 this point your clinical decision is do I get yet
11 another test or do I not.

12 The alternative is not testing, it's not
13 another test, it is not testing. In that case, is it
14 sufficient to say that performing this diagnostic
15 test is at least as good as doing nothing, that it's
16 going directly to treatment without further

17 diagnostic testing of any kind? Maybe I'm not being
18 clear. This is compared to a strategy where you
19 don't do another test.

20 DR. SOX: So what we're trying to evaluate
21 is whether it is, whether the test adds values
22 compared with nothing?

23 DR. GARBER: With no further diagnostic
24 testing. It is not another test that is the
25 alternative under consideration. So is it sufficient

.00097

1 to say that it's at least as good as not doing a
2 test, or does it have to be better than not testing?

3 DR. TUNIS: My sense of that is it would
4 be, you know, useful, if you feel that you can come
5 to the conclusion that in fact the test, you know,
6 doesn't add information and therefore is no better
7 than no additional test. That's a useful conclusion
8 and I guess the decision about whether or not that
9 test should be covered, you could leave to HCFA. I
10 mean, it's enough for this committee to come to the
11 conclusion, but I'm not sure if what you're asking is
12 -- I mean, as long as you're clear about that
13 conclusion, I think that's useful. Whether or not
14 that means you decide that it should or shouldn't be
15 available might not be where you want to go with the
16 committee.

17 DR. SOX: I would like to move on now. We
18 have an opportunity for public comment on discussion
19 that you have heard today, and I ask that anybody who
20 wishes to make a comment, please step to the
21 microphone, identify yourself and whom you represent,
22 and try to if you would, make your questions or
23 comments concise and to the point so we can get as
24 many people as possible up to the microphone.

25 MS. CONRAD: Let me call Peter Valk first

.00098

1 please, Dr. Peter Valk.

2 DR. VALK: I wanted to -- is this working
3 now? Thank you. I wanted to say a couple of words
4 about an aspect of technology evaluation that has
5 only been touched on so far, but I'm sure will come
6 up again before the day is out, and that is the use
7 of randomized control trials in technology

8 evaluation. Evaluation of a new imaging technology
9 by direct comparison with a standard technology in a
10 single group of patients has been criticized because
11 it isn't based on the randomized control trial. I
12 think such criticism sometimes results from a failure
13 to appreciate some of the differences between
14 therapeutic and diagnostic procedures and as such, is
15 not appropriate.

16 The randomized control trial or RCT is
17 well established as the most valid means of comparing
18 two therapeutic modalities. You cannot treat a
19 single patient by two different methods at the same
20 time, which means that to compare therapeutic
21 modalities, you have to go to two different patient
22 populations, and this immediately raises issues of
23 random variations between the populations and the
24 possibility of bias in allocating patients to the two
25 study groups.

.00099

1 As you know, appropriate large patient
2 numbers are used to try to reduce the effect of
3 random differences and randomization is used to try
4 to reduce bias. All of this when you put it together
5 gives you a test that requires great resources in
6 terms of money and manpower, and time.

7 When it comes to comparing two diagnostic
8 technology, this does not have the same problems.
9 You can in fact do two tests in one patient
10 essentially at the same time. And all of the
11 problems associated with studying two different
12 populations completely go away. The number of
13 patients that's needed is markedly reduced and so is
14 the cost of the entire procedure.

15 Now, for evaluating diagnostic accuracy,
16 this direct comparison method is in fact more
17 accurate and less expensive than the RCT. But of
18 course, it doesn't work if you want to go to direct
19 evaluation of the effect of the imaging technology on
20 patient outcome because now you will have to evaluate
21 the outcome for both technologies separately, and you
22 go back to the two patient population model, if
23 indeed you think that direct evaluation of outcome by
24 trial is even appropriate in this context of

25 diagnostic tests.

.00100

1 In practice, an RCT for evaluation of the
2 effect of a diagnostic modality is in fact hard to do
3 even if you consider it desirable. For example, in
4 cancer management, it's rarely possible to initiate
5 an RCT where the only difference between the two arms
6 is a single diagnostic test. Even if you manage to
7 initiate such a study, other problems follow. For
8 example, the effect of a therapeutic modality in a
9 blinded trial is independent of the physician,
10 whereas the effect of a diagnostic modality is
11 dependent on the physician's thinking, diagnostic
12 thinking. It's also -- it's hard to blind a
13 physician to the modality that's actually being used
14 because as part of patient management it's frequently
15 necessary to look at the images.

16 You really then can't expect that the
17 physician will use data from a new and unfamiliar
18 modality in exactly the same way as data from an
19 established and familiar modality and in fact there
20 is a large possibility there for physician bias, and
21 there is really no effective way of taking care of
22 this.

23 There are more problems still with the RCT
24 in the diagnostic framework, but fortunately we don't
25 often have to tackle the RCT or its problems because

.00101

1 of basic differences in the diagnostic and
2 therapeutic fields. A therapeutic modality is
3 intended to change patient outcome and this change
4 must be evaluated by clinical trial, there is
5 absolutely no other way to do it. A diagnostic
6 modality has no direct effect on outcome whatsoever.
7 Rather, it gives more precise, more accurate
8 information on the presence and extent of disease
9 which may then lead to change in therapeutic modality
10 and eventually to change in patient outcome, but the
11 actual change in outcome is not a result of the test
12 itself.

13 In fact, you can look at the evaluation of
14 a diagnostic modality in a given clinical situation
15 for a particular indication as two questions. The

16 first is, how accurate is the modality for making the
17 diagnosis. The second is, how important is the
18 diagnosis for patient management and outcome. The
19 first must be answered by trial, and it reflects a
20 relationship between the technology and the disease.
21 The second which reflects the disease and the
22 therapeutic approaches that are available can be
23 evaluated by decision analysis modeling, because
24 these data must already be there in the published
25 literature, having been gathered at the time the

.00102

1 approach was developed.

2 So I think in general, you can say that a
3 randomized control trial of a diagnostic imaging
4 technology only occasionally makes any sense at all
5 and in fact, the rest of the time it should be
6 avoided as much as possible because of its great
7 cost, complications and sources of potential sources
8 of bias, which generally are not recognized in such
9 discussions. In fact, it's rather unfortunate that
10 the general enthusiasm for the RCT, which has come
11 from its success in the therapeutics sphere, has
12 spread to all spheres, sometimes inappropriately, and
13 I think that includes the diagnostic imaging sphere
14 we're talking about.

15 DR. SOX: Thank you very much, Dr. Valk.

16 Would anyone like to address questions to Dr. Valk or
17 comment? Thank you very much.

18 MS. CONRAD: Jeff Kang, please.

19 DR. KANG: Mr. Chair, first of all I would
20 just like to say -- my name is Jeff Kang and I am
21 director of the Office of Clinical Standards and
22 Quality at HCFA, and coverage is one of my four or
23 five responsibilities, and I just wanted to say that
24 I appreciate the Executive Committee today working so
25 hard, and this is very important for us obviously, in

.00103

1 the future of coverage.

2 I just had actually one question for
3 clarification on your interim guidelines, and if I
4 could just have the first overhead, how I just wanted
5 to make sure here on the last three bullets, is it
6 your view here, or the Executive Committee's view

7 that these are all ands, so that the likelihood of an
8 improved health outcome associated with increased
9 diagnostic accuracy is when the treatment is
10 effective and it doesn't benefit those people without
11 disease, and imposes significant risk. And I wanted
12 to be clear, because I think it's an and, but it
13 suggests, your written material suggests an or, and
14 so I just wanted to get a clarification on that.

15 DR. SOX: Alan, do you want to comment?

16 DR. GARBBER: Jeff, thanks for the
17 question. They are ands, at least I think that was
18 our intent, except the third one is perhaps redundant
19 with the second, so -- because it's implied that it
20 may not benefit either because it doesn't work or
21 because it imposes significant risk. But it's an and
22 for the first two bullets.

23 DR. KANG: See, it's interesting, I was
24 actually thinking the first and second bullet are
25 redundant, and the first and third are the ands.

.00104

1 DR. GARBBER: No, the first and second are
2 two different populations, those with disease and
3 those without disease.

4 DR. KANG: Okay. Let me deal with the
5 first and third then, if I could have the next
6 overhead, because I do think the first and third are
7 ands also. If you look at treatments, treatments can
8 be divided into effective treatments and risky
9 treatments, and they could be both effective and
10 risky, effective but not risky, not effective but
11 risky, and then neither. And when you think about
12 this, the issue of the likelihood that a test with
13 improved accuracy or complementary information with
14 improved accuracy, incremental, I'm talking about
15 incremental accuracy, will change management or
16 improve outcomes, that's certainly true in the first
17 where you're really concerned about minimizing your
18 false positives and false negatives, both for
19 effective and risky treatments. But if you have a
20 treatment now which is effective but not risky, there
21 the clinician is faced with an issue of boy, I don't
22 want any, I really want to minimize all of my false
23 negatives. But if the test is only incrementally

24 changing your false negatives a little bit, they are
25 going to ignore that second test and still treat.

.00105

1 Likewise, in the other scenario where it's
2 not as effective and it's risky, so I just wanted to,
3 I think those really are ands, and it's very
4 important. But this is for your consideration and I
5 just wanted to make sure of that clarification.

6 DR. SOX: Thank you very much. Any
7 comment? We'll work on that to try to make it more
8 explicit and more logically consistent.

9 Is there anybody else from the audience
10 who would like to comment before we move on to the
11 next stage.

12 MS. CONRAD: You can use either of the
13 aisle mikes, or the podium or the table.

14 DR. SOX: And please identify yourself.

15 MS. CONRAD: And you each have five
16 minutes.

17 DR. SOX: Maximum. I'd prefer it to be
18 less, because we probably should move on in about ten
19 minutes to the next scheduled presentation.

20 MS. TESSER: My name is Ruth Tesser. I am
21 an employee of CTI and I am a PET imaging center
22 director and also past president of the Institute for
23 Clinical PET. Due to the time frame between the
24 announcement and this meeting, some of the surgeons
25 and oncologists that would like to come were unable

.00106

1 to attend, so I've got four letters that I will try
2 to read quickly for you, in support, and just
3 discussing their feelings about, or their thoughts
4 about broad coverage an PET.

5 The first is, I actually had a mix between
6 academic centers and community based centers. The
7 first is from a community based center that actually
8 holds, they have at-risk contracts for patients, so
9 they actually had to make decisions about whether
10 they were going to be using PET or not. This is from
11 Dr. Cargiano (phonetic). He is the director of
12 Sutter Cancer Center in northern California.
13 As the medical director of a large not for
14 profit cancer center and medical oncologist with

15 eight years experience with PET scanning usage in
16 oncology, my colleagues and I have seen thousands of
17 patients with a wide range of cancers, and have found
18 the PET scan to be invaluable and essential for
19 correct treatment decisions. I and my colleagues in
20 medical, surgical and radiation oncology strongly
21 support broader coverage for PET scans similar to the
22 process of coverage for CT and MRI scans. We have
23 found PET scan to be useful in correctly staging a
24 wide variety of cancers, including but not limited to
25 breast cancer, pancreatic cancer, brain tumors,

.00107

1 hepatoma, and head and neck cancers. I am familiar
2 with the PET scan literature, especially from the
3 Northern California PET Imaging Center. These data
4 are quite compelling and in my experience support
5 broader coverage for PET usage. On a practical note,
6 PET scan use may actually reduce costs associated
7 with complex cancers, especially important in a
8 capitated health care environment.

9 The second letter is from Dr. Thomas
10 D'Amico, assistant professor of surgery, medical
11 director of the clinical oncology services, and
12 co-director of the thoracic oncology research lab at
13 Duke University.

14 This letter is in support of broad
15 coverage for positron emission tomography scanning in
16 patients with known or suspected malignancies. I'm a
17 practicing thoracic surgical oncologist in a large
18 academic medical center as well as the medical
19 director for oncology services within the Duke
20 Comprehensive Cancer Center. As the literature
21 demonstrates and our experience supports, PET
22 scanning has made a tremendous impact on the
23 practices of medical and surgical oncology. In
24 addition to the accepted and supported indications
25 for PET scanning, this technology is in fact useful

.00108

1 for virtually all patients in oncology and has been
2 shown to improve the staging of cancer and decrease
3 the overall costs of patient management in patients
4 with suspected malignancies, and to decrease the
5 overall cost of patient management. In patients with

6 suspected malignancies, a negative PET scan may
7 curtail unnecessary follow-up and unneeded further
8 scans to exclude malignancies. PET scans have the
9 ability to address the primary tumor, to assess
10 possible lymphatic involvement, to evaluate the
11 entire body for potential occult metastasis, and to
12 detect recurrence after treatment. For patients with
13 occult metastatic involvement, a positive PET scan
14 may prevent unnecessary exploratory surgery in a
15 patient with unresectable disease. While all
16 diagnostic procedures have their strengths and
17 weaknesses, I strongly believe that while positron
18 emission tomography is an invaluable study of
19 patients with oncologic disorders, owing to its
20 sensitivity, specificity, and the ability to evaluate
21 the entire body. In our institution it has replaced
22 galleon scanning for lymphoma, bone scans for
23 metastatic lung, esophageal and breast cancer, and
24 adjusts our treatment plan in a significant number of
25 patients with all types of malignancies. Broad

.00109

1 support of PET scanning for patients with known
2 versus suspected malignancies would improve the
3 quality of care and by reducing the number of
4 multiple other organ specific staging studies, have
5 the ability to reduce overall costs. If you have any
6 questions, please contact me.
7 You've got copies of each of these
8 letters. The next letter is from Dr. Hilliard
9 Sigler, chief of surgical oncology, professor of
10 surgery, professor of immunology at Duke University.
11 I'd like to take this opportunity to
12 express some views concerning the clinical
13 utilization of PET scans. My position at Duke
14 University Medical Center is chief of surgical
15 oncology and my university titles are professor of
16 surgery and professor of immunology. Over the past
17 several years, clinicians involved with neoplastic
18 disorders have come to depend heavily upon MRI and CT
19 scans. More recently we have evaluated the
20 utilization of PET scans. My own experience with PET
21 scans now numbers more than 300 clinical patients
22 with patients being diagnosed with malignant

23 disorders facing potential major abdominal or
24 thoracic operative procedures. We have determined
25 that PET scans are 90 percent accurate in terms of

.00110

1 sensitivity for occult phacitis of neoplastic
2 deposits. Often times we will alter our clinical
3 management based on the findings of the PET scans.
4 We have deferred radical neck dissections, pulmonary
5 resections, hepatic resections, adrenalectomies, and
6 partial bowel resections to remove occult neoplastic
7 disease when PET scans define distant sites which
8 render the patients not operative candidates but
9 candidates for systemic chemotherapy and/or
10 immunotherapy. If we can save patients major
11 operative procedures, not only are we reducing health
12 care costs, we are more accurately defining those
13 patients who will benefit from surgical procedures
14 and those who should be subjected to, should not be
15 subjected to an unnecessary surgery because of
16 distant disease not defined by CT and MRI scans.

17 DR. SOX: Excuse me, your time is up, so I
18 wonder if you could just kind of hit the absolute
19 minimum high points that you think you want to get
20 across.

21 MS. TESSER: We have -- in your file also
22 that you have, you have another letter from Dr. James
23 Fleischman from University of Washington, who is
24 professor of surgery, who goes through his points in
25 a two-page document.

.00111

1 DR. SOX: Before you sit down, I wonder,
2 does anybody on the panel want to comment about these
3 letters and what you think of them, any take on this?
4 Anybody want to say anything? Bob?

5 DR. MURRAY: Are any of the authors of
6 those letters, have any of them published any of the
7 studies that we have in our materials? That's a
8 rather vague question, but they speak very strongly,
9 but if they haven't published, that certainly has to
10 be taken into consideration.

11 MS. TESSER: I can speak for the one
12 physician in northern California, and he has not been
13 an author, has he? The ones at Duke have been

14 authors, and I don't know if Dr. Fleischman has been
15 an author.

16 DR. MURRAY: I'm sorry, the names of the
17 ones who have authored?

18 MS. TESSER: Dr. Fleischman from
19 Washington University, Dr. Sigler from Duke, and
20 Dr. D'Amico from Duke have all been authors.

21 DR. SOX: Frank, did you have a comment?

22 DR. PAPATHEOFANIS: Just very quickly
23 then, I think that it's important to include this
24 sort of information obviously, because the folks that
25 have written these letters have taken the time to do

.00112

1 so, should be acknowledged. Obviously they are
2 thought leaders in their institutions and I think
3 that what I was impressed with was just how specific
4 they were in their comments and I appreciated that,
5 rather than very broad general statements about PET
6 being great or something. I think the letters offer
7 very specific examples of where the technology is
8 being used.

9 MS. TESSER: Well, this also speaks to the
10 question that Dr. Brook was mentioning, that this has
11 been a long history, that each of these physicians
12 have had a long history in dealing with PET, it's not
13 just over the past year, so I think that's important
14 for the panel to know.

15 DR. BROOK: I would like to make one
16 comment. The letters could have been far more useful
17 if the authors had actually gone through and been
18 more specific. It would have been interesting how
19 many times they used them, did it replace any other
20 test. It could have been much more quantitative, and
21 for what kinds of patients, and did they really think
22 that -- so they would stand by and actually state
23 that if PET was approved they would have -- had they
24 already moved to the point -- it would have been very
25 interesting to know if they had moved to the point of

.00113

1 giving up some other tests.

2 MS. TESSER: Yeah. We had a --

3 DR. BROOK: I know the letters had to be
4 drafted hurriedly because -- but if one's going to

5 evaluate one's clinical experience, I think there
6 would be some nice guidelines to actually show that
7 because actually when you go back quantitatively and
8 look at some of this sometimes, it's based on a N of
9 two or three or four, and it would be very
10 interesting to know that in a little bit more
11 specific detail.

12 MS. TESSER: Absolutely. All in time.

13 DR. SOX: A brief comment from Dr. Valk.

14 DR. VALK: (Inaudible comments; speaker
15 did not go to a microphone.)

16 DR. TUNIS: I guess for, you know, for the
17 Executive Committee to help us with later obviously
18 is that, you know, as you're going through the
19 framework that you're developing, to the extent that
20 the conclusions you come to from applying the
21 framework to the empirical evidence that we've got,
22 to the extent to which that's consistent or
23 inconsistent with the strong feelings, consistent
24 feelings we hear expressed in this sort of letter, I
25 think it would be very useful for us to hear you

.00114

1 discuss how those things should be reconciled with
2 our own deliberations about this, because I have a
3 sense that maybe the direction might be from reading
4 some of the material that we will be hearing
5 presented later that there maybe is more questions
6 about the solidity of the empirical evidence and yet
7 there is a fairly strong statement from the
8 clinicians, these clinicians about the clear value of
9 the technology.

10 DR. SOX: One thing I would like to
11 suggest is that next time we announce we are going to
12 evaluate something, we could also state on our web
13 site description of the announcement, people are
14 encouraged to comment, but please, and then give some
15 suggestions about how to make those comments as
16 focused and useful to the panel as possible.

17 DR. BROOK: Hal, can I just emphasize that
18 again. I think we have a total disconnect between
19 the hundreds of patients in the assessments and the
20 millions of patients that have gotten this. And I
21 don't for one have any sense of where the standard of

22 practice is right now, especially in organizations
23 like Kaiser which would be at risk for actually doing
24 these additional, have -- are there whole groups in
25 the country that have replaced doing something with

.00115

1 PET, where are we. There is no summary of that kind
2 of evidence and you get these letters, and it would
3 be great if somehow the clinical evidence and the
4 clinical standards could be put in a little different
5 way.

6 DR. SOX: Thank you. Second commenter
7 please. Actually, I'm sorry, Linda.

8 DR. BERGTHOLD: I don't know if this will
9 be relevant to the second commentator, but you know,
10 usually the letters that we get, particularly from
11 those who would benefit from having HCFA covering
12 this, is to sort of tell us all the good things,
13 marvelous wonderful things that this treatment or
14 tool will do. And I think in the future, I just want
15 to echo what Bob said, sort of what I was going to
16 say, is it would be extremely helpful for us to get
17 from practitioners some sense of the relative merits
18 of various diagnostic tools, and what are some of the
19 weaknesses. Because in fact, we will find out what
20 the weaknesses are probably somewhere else, and it
21 would be very helpful if the practitioners could say,
22 you know, we don't use this for everything, or it's
23 not helpful in every case, these are the cases where
24 it's most helpful.

25 DR. SOX: Thank you.

.00116

1 DR. WALL: I am Richard Wall. I'm chief
2 of nuclear medicine and director of PET at Johns
3 Hopkins, and also vice chairman of radiology. I have
4 a conflict of interest; my son goes to Dartmouth and
5 I'm collaborating on a PET project with one of your
6 faculty because you don't have PET at Dartmouth.

7 (Laughter.)

8 I also gave a lecture there a couple weeks
9 ago and received an honorarium, so I just wanted that
10 background out. All right. So we have some respect
11 for the institution.

12 In any case, as far as background, I am

13 also previous president of the Institute for Clinical
14 PET and prior chair and member of the American Board
15 of Nuclear Medicine, and certainly on our board for
16 nuclear medicine exam we test on PET, and we think
17 it's an important field. I personally have a 15-year
18 experience with PET and was involved in some of the
19 early studies, preclinical studies, showing the
20 potential of some of the PET agents for tumor
21 imaging, and also some of the earlier clinical
22 studies showing the feasibility in humans of doing
23 those studies.

24 And I wanted to say just one thing. I
25 have been involved in therapeutic and diagnostic

.00117

1 studies because part of my interests lie in
2 therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals, but the clear thing
3 is, small studies are needed if the effects and
4 powers of the test are large, and large studies are
5 needed if you're trying to see small effects. So in
6 most therapeutic studies, particularly in the
7 cardiovascular area, to see an effect of a couple
8 percent is very important, but you need thousands of
9 patients to do it. To see a difference in
10 sensitivity or accuracy between 50 percent and 80
11 percent, 50 percent and 90 percent, you need studies
12 of 20 to 30 percent.

13 When we published in Radiology in 1994
14 that PET was more accurate than CT for staging lung
15 cancer, that was a 23 patient study and the power of
16 it was like .01 because the difference in performance
17 was substantial. There have been about nine other
18 studies, including the one recently published in the
19 New England Journal of Medicine, showing the same
20 sort of thing.

21 But I think you do have to keep in mind
22 that if something works really well, you don't need
23 the large numbers you typically need in therapeutic
24 studies, and I know that this audience is aware of
25 that, but it seems to come out repeatedly in PET. In

.00118

1 the FDA, this has been taken into consideration for
2 instance in approval of some biologic drugs, wherein
3 60 to 100 patients have been sufficient for approval

4 of a drug, and you know, in well designed controlled
5 studies.

6 I just wanted to say that in the studies
7 we did showing PET to be more accurate than CT for
8 instance in lung cancer, they were carefully designed
9 so that we were blinded as to the results
10 pathologically. We also blinded our referring
11 physicians to the PET scan results because we didn't
12 want to introduce bias. But in a study like that,
13 you really can't look at management effects, because
14 you are blinding the referring physician to the
15 results of the new test. As Dr. Valk pointed out,
16 the may not be confident in the new test and in the
17 RIRB's approved view, it would have been
18 inappropriate to use the results of a new and
19 unproven test to change management.

20 So I think if you ask for accuracy of
21 blinded tests that changing management in the same
22 test is not possible. The problem we faced is once
23 you prove the test is significantly more accurate in
24 a prospective blinded study, it's hard to convince
25 your referring physician to use the test that's less

.00119

1 accurate in a comparative study to show change in
2 management. So you know, if it's really good, it's
3 hard to go back to use something that's really bad.
4 I mean, once you have driven a Lexus, you don't want
5 to drive a Hyundai, and I mean, not to impugn certain
6 manufacturers.

7 (Laughter.)

8 But as far as the view outside of this
9 literature, which is admittedly not as big as we
10 might like, major societies such as the Radiologic
11 Society of North America last year chose PET as the
12 topic for their plenary new horizons lecture.
13 Similarly, the ASCO had a major focus on this, the
14 American Society of Therapeutic Radiation Oncology
15 had this as a major focus, and the Society of Nuclear
16 Medicine. This is a major part of medical meetings
17 and there's a huge growth; over half the abstracts in
18 the Society of Nuclear Medicine are on PET.
19 At Michigan, where I was until I recently
20 joined the faculty at Hopkins, in 1990 none of our

21 studies were clinical PET. Now 80 percent of our PET
22 studies are clinical, of which 95 percent are
23 oncologic. So there's been a huge growth, even in
24 places that traditionally do research on PET in the
25 brain, on the use of PET in oncology. At Hopkins, a

.00120

1 similar growth is occurring. Since I have been
2 there, there has been about a doubling of clinical
3 PET volume, and extensive use in a variety of
4 diseases. I think on a national basis, 30 to 40
5 percent growth is being seen.
6 Now, just to look at major cancer centers,
7 if you look at the top funded cancer centers,
8 Memorial Sloan Kettering has gone from one PET
9 scanner, now they're moving to four; Johns Hopkins
10 has moved from one to two and now we're looking at
11 three. M.D. Anderson has gone from one up to
12 apparently three; Dana Farber has installed these.
13 Major cancer centers are installing PET. They're
14 probably not doing it because they just want to spend
15 money, they're doing it because they want to use the
16 technology for both the surgical and clinical
17 conditions.

18 So, I think that outside of the
19 literature, there's a lot of evidence to suggest
20 there's a lot of growth in the use of PET in places
21 that try to make rational medical decisions.
22 The other concern I have is, if you have a
23 rare cancer, you are really in trouble by these
24 criteria. We did work prospectively on testicular
25 cancer, showing that PET worked very well. It took

.00121

1 seven years to acquire the data, and I think we had
2 23 patients. It just takes a long time. What if you
3 have adrenal cancer? PET seems to work very well.
4 900 cases a year. They will never prove it to these
5 standards, and I don't think this committee is, or at
6 least I should say, the committee needs to be
7 cognizant of the issue of low frequency tumors in
8 questioning or determining coverage guidelines,
9 because you just cannot get enough cases.
10 Particularly annoying to me, I got a call
11 a couple nights ago on a patient with an adrenal

12 tumor and unfortunately doesn't qualify in general
13 for coverage under Medicare guidelines. So it does
14 come up on a daily basis. And some of the conditions
15 like esophageal cancer, head and neck cancer, I think
16 the evidence is rather strong that PET is superior
17 and I would just simply say that I think if these
18 were being done with a data management safety board
19 that the DMSB would probably have stopped the studies
20 because PET is superior to conventional methods.

21 DR. SOX: Thank you for your comments.

22 Anybody want to respond or ask questions? Bob?

23 DR. BROOK: I'm really a little bit upset
24 about your testimony. The technology assessments
25 show that virtually all of the technologies are

.00122

1 single site studies, which I would interpret as zero
2 cooperation across these esteemed institutions that
3 we all fund, and I'm just really wondering why given
4 the number of PET scanners everywhere and why the
5 sample sizes of testicular cancer could not have been
6 accumulated with cooperation among different
7 investigators across site. And I really am a little
8 concerned about, that small sample sizes for lung
9 cancer works fine if you consider lung cancer a
10 homogeneous entity. But as you know with subgroups,
11 you need larger sample sizes to look at different
12 subgroups of patients. And could you just fill me in
13 on why the field operates in this single site single
14 investigator manner in terms of producing evidence,
15 so that we're in this quandary, and HCFA is in this
16 quandary of what to do here?

17 DR. WALL: Well, I don't know if I can
18 speak for the entire field but I can speak a little
19 bit as to our own experience. I mean, we mounted and
20 have recently just completed accrual of a prospective
21 multicenter study for PET in staging breast cancer,
22 and that's just under analysis. So with the NCI's
23 support, a collaborative study across --

24 DR. BROOK: I understand that, but you
25 started out by saying you've been in this field for

.00123

1 15 to 20 years.

2 DR. WALL: Well, I've been doing clinical

3 PET for 11 years.

4 DR. BROOK: Everyone has come in front and
5 testified in front of us that this is not a new
6 technology, and you have all these machines and all
7 this stuff, and you see at least in the technology
8 assessments so little, now you're beginning to see
9 it, and one of our responses could be well, you guys
10 sort of screwed up, so why don't we just wait another
11 three years until all this multisite stuff gets done.
12 And I'm really wondering why this stuff has not --
13 what is the impediment here, is it industry, is it
14 the NIH, is it HCFA? What's this impediment that you
15 couldn't mount a better scientific story here earlier
16 and quicker? What happened here?

17 DR. WALL: Maybe Dr. Phelps would like to
18 try to address that and I'm sure he will in a moment,
19 but in lung cancer, solitary pulmonary nodule, the
20 Institute for Clinical PET did mount a multicenter
21 study and I think that was reported in ASCO in the
22 last two years. But I think clearly, individual site
23 studies were performed first to show proof of
24 concept. The first proof of concept papers, for
25 instance in breast were '91, melanoma '93, so it does

.00124

1 take a while after you have individual center studies
2 showing efficacy, it does take a while to move those
3 forward into clinical studies. From our own
4 experience in breast, we had to move forward to do
5 the multicenter studies. Dr. Phelps?

6 DR. SOX: Very briefly, Dr. Phelps,
7 because we do need to move on.

8 DR. PHELPS: Very briefly. First of all,
9 when CT and MR were introduced, CT very quickly went
10 into clinical utilization, MR paused for a little bit
11 and then went into clinical utilization; no clinical
12 trials of any substance were even done. In PET we
13 did not begin to look at the issues of clinical
14 medicine; we began to do the basic science to develop
15 biological assays and biochemical studies. We were
16 interested in the basis of disease, not in clinical
17 use. In fact, not until the late 1980s and the early
18 '90s did clinical trials begin.
19 And I would also wait on your small sample

20 questions to give Sam and Ed the possibility. I
21 would say that if you had ten places that did 100
22 studies a piece, that's a lot better than one place
23 that does a thousand, in terms of randomizing out
24 biases and variables. If you look at the literature,
25 they come from institutions all over the world. They

.00125

1 are published not only in imaging, but primarily in
2 nonimaging journals. So let's just be patient a bit
3 and go out to the rest of the day and look at some of
4 the evidence more carefully.

5 DR. SOX: Thank you, Dr. Phelps. We will
6 now move on to hear from Patricia Love, who is going
7 to describe the FDA approval of FDG PET.

8 MS. HALLIDAY: I had signed up in the
9 beginning to do a public presentation. Do you want
10 me to wait until the end?

11 MS. CONRAD: What's your name?

12 DR. SOX: Well, we are going to have
13 another opportunity for comment later on. We want to
14 hear from everybody; at the same time, we've got to
15 have deliberation time at the end. That is the
16 problem we've got.

17 MS. HALLIDAY: Inaudible.

18 DR. SOX: Why don't you -- we'll make sure
19 that you get a chance at the second public comment
20 period to be the first person. What's your name
21 please?

22 MS. HALLIDAY: Sue Halliday.

23 DR. SOX: Sue Halliday, thank you.

24 Dr. Love?

25 DR. LOVE: Thank you very much. While

.00126

1 she's putting on the projector, my name is Patricia
2 Love. I am director of the division of medical
3 imaging and radiopharmaceutical drug products at the
4 Center for Drug Evaluation and Research at the Food
5 and Drug Administration. I do not have any financial
6 relationship to any PET center.

7 As you know, the FDA as well as HCFA, has
8 been considering PET products for a number of years
9 in trying to determine exactly what we were going to
10 do, and we grappled with some of the types of issues

11 that you've been discussing this morning. My
12 comments today will be as brief as possible.
13 Just quickly from a historic perspective,
14 as was mentioned earlier, the FDA also considered PET
15 as primarily a research tool earlier and it has moved
16 into clinical practice over the last several years.
17 In 1993, we did recognize the need to regulate PET,
18 and there have been a number of approaches that were
19 published in 1995, but also as well recognized, those
20 approaches were not well received.
21 And in 1997, with the Food and Drug
22 Modernization Act, Section 121, the FDA was directed
23 to withdraw specific prior documents and to develop
24 approval procedures for the approval of PET drugs and
25 in so doing, we considered several approaches that

.00127

1 already existed. One was using something called the
2 505.B.2, which is a literature approach to approving
3 a product, and a J, which is a generic approach to a
4 proven drug product. Also, the Agency was required
5 to develop current good manufacturing requirements
6 for the use of PET products, and we would allow the
7 USP approach in the interim while we were doing these
8 developments.

9 The Agency was to consider relevant
10 commercial and nonprofit differences, identify any
11 and consider those that might be relevant. Certainly
12 we were involving stakeholders. The Agency had two
13 years to establish these developments at least as a
14 preference, and there was another two years for
15 implementation. Some things have been developed
16 within that time, some things have not.

17 Where we are right now is with the
18 stakeholders as listed here, the Agency has been
19 developing an approach to these different drugs, and
20 I know today we are talking specifically about FDG,
21 and the types of discussions that I will be
22 summarizing today are available on the FDA web site.
23 Under FDAMA there is a specific PET page, which
24 includes various reviews, literature, various
25 guidances and regulations, in relationship to the FDA

.00128

1 approach.

2 In discussing the issues with the PET
3 community, our decision was to initially focus on
4 various commonly used PET drugs and to develop other
5 approaches later. In so doing, as you, we looked at
6 what was available in the public literature. We also
7 considered what the FDA already knew based on FDG
8 approval for epilepsy at one clinical site and an old
9 approval for sodium fluoride in the 1970s, using F-18
10 for bone imaging.

11 But now just then specifically, this is
12 just a list of what was initially looked at as far as
13 PET overall was concerned. The first set looked at
14 FDG, ammonia, water and sodium fluoride, and we're
15 currently looking at you F-Dopa. We sought guidance
16 from (inaudible) biologics that was initially
17 published in 1998 and a revision was published in
18 June of this year. From the guidance for
19 establishing clinical effectiveness, that guidance
20 obviously describes what might be done prospectively
21 from a standpoint of clinical trials that are under
22 development, but it does contain a section for how
23 one might approach a literature review and use
24 literature to establish evidence of safety and
25 effectiveness when other data and detailed trial data

.00129

1 are not available for us.
2 And some of the key points are just
3 highlighted here. One is that we looked very
4 specifically to insure that there are multiple
5 studies. Sometimes, as was mentioned earlier, we do
6 not have trials that are multicenter studies so in
7 that situation we look to make sure there are a wide
8 variety of studies with different authors, different
9 investigators representing a prospective across the
10 board.

11 We also look in the methods section for
12 each clinical study to be sure that there is a
13 prospective design that is detailed in the method
14 section, that there is a full accounting of all
15 patients that were involved, so we can look at both
16 an intent to treat type of analysis as well as an all
17 evaluable type of analysis and be able to make
18 decisions about bias.

19 We looked to see whether or not the
20 information in that clinical trial might be useful in
21 consideration of the indication that we might be
22 considering. We certainly recognize that clinical
23 trials that are done and available in the literature
24 are not necessarily done for the purpose of
25 supporting an approval, so we have to look very

.00130

1 carefully at whether or not the information will
2 support a labeled indication of proposed use and in
3 so doing, we consider the clinical trial setting that
4 was studied, are these patients as was mentioned,
5 that are just being enrolled in a sequential manner,
6 is there a particular question that is being asked,
7 is this a screening study, is this a study that is
8 going to be used just before one makes a major
9 decisions to go forward with a biopsy or an invasive
10 procedure, or a diagnostic or therapeutic study. And
11 we look to see whether the end points that are
12 identified in that clinical trial will be relevant
13 for the proposed indication.

14 The medical imaging guidance discusses how
15 that might be used in a diagnostic indications study.
16 We look at what you have termed a reference standard,
17 this is our standard of truth or gold standard that's
18 used to establish the diagnosis. We certainly would
19 like to have other controls also in the article but
20 that's not always present, but we certainly at least
21 require the presence of a truth standard.

22 The analytical plan for handling the
23 images must be clearly described and that would
24 include the discussion of blinding, how are blinded
25 images used. Clearly we require blinded images for

.00131

1 the basis of our primary decisions in evaluation of
2 the primary end points. We also want to see how the,
3 what the statistical analysis that is identified in
4 the literature and a discussion of sample size, is it
5 relevant and how is that determined.
6 And then the results for the primary
7 identified prospectively stated end point would need
8 to be robust and based primarily on a prospective
9 analysis, not a retrospective ad hoc analysis of the

10 data.
11 So in looking at the literature again,
12 these are the drugs that were identified for PET and
13 from now on my comments will specifically focus on
14 FDG looking at myocardial indications and oncology,
15 and how that led us to the approval process that the
16 Agency published earlier this year. For the
17 literature search for FDG for the myocardial
18 indication, 632 articles were identified and 10 met
19 the set of criteria that I just mentioned, criteria
20 for review to determine whether or not they would
21 lead to the type of indication that was being
22 considered. And I might add, specifically the
23 indication that we were considering in this context
24 was whether or not FDG would be beneficial for the
25 evaluation of myocardial viability, in that context.

.00132

1 And then for oncology, 150 articles were identified
2 and 16 were identified as meeting the criteria for
3 review.
4 Focusing on oncology for the moment, of
5 those 16 articles, they involved at least 50
6 patients, pathology was the standard of truth; here's
7 a statement of the doses, the ranges across the 16
8 articles. These arms evaluated a variety of
9 different cancers, non-small cell cancer, colorectal,
10 pancreatic, and others that you see listed. And
11 there were a number of different metastatic sites
12 involved in the different articles.
13 The articles also specifically were used
14 in a clinical setting where there was an abnormality
15 either already identified by a prior test and the
16 patients were being imaged to seek a diagnosis, or
17 the patients had an existing diagnosis of cancer and
18 were being imaged for further workup or monitoring.
19 None of the 16 that we were reviewing in this context
20 looked at FDG as a screening test in healthy
21 asymptomatic patients.
22 Again, of the 16, 2 were considered
23 adequate and well controlled in the Agency's
24 traditional test. These were articles by Vallo in
25 the Journal of Clinical Oncology, and Dr. Carr in

.00133

1 Blood, both in 1998. The other articles were
2 considered supportive for our purposes. This is just
3 a very brief summary of the two key articles, again,
4 all having greater than 50 patients, histopathology,
5 other modalities as controlled or blinded read.
6 There were lesion criteria specifically identified in
7 one article. Prospective design, the dose was
8 identified and the data allowed us to do additional
9 analyses to determine the sensitivity and
10 specificity, looked at positive and negative
11 predictive values and the like. Here is just a
12 summary of the sensitivity and specificity results by
13 a visual analysis and by an SUV analysis. This slide
14 is derived from the primary presenter's review of the
15 data.

16 The safety for FDG, certainly we already
17 had a product that was approved so we had a great
18 deal of safety data already available and the doses
19 that were being used were in the same range as those
20 that were available for the previously approved
21 epilepsy indication. The Agency was also required on
22 the basis of a pediatric rule in December 1999 to
23 determine whether or not any of the information was
24 relevant to the pediatric population, and it was
25 determined that on the basis of the original FDG

.00134

1 approval for epilepsy, we had a great deal of
2 information; that approval was also including a
3 pediatric approval. We had no information on glucose
4 utilization in the pediatric population and no data
5 on radiation dose symmetry in pediatrics.

6 So, for oncology indication, it was
7 determined that PET was approvable for assessing
8 glucose metabolism to assist in evaluating malignancy
9 in patients with known or suspected abnormalities
10 found by other testing modalities or in patients with
11 an existing diagnosis of cancer.

12 Well, how did we particularly arrive at
13 that indication labeling? There was a
14 radiopharmaceutical rule also that was derived from
15 FDAMA, and although I'm not going to go over all the
16 issues on this slide, specifically that rule included
17 a discussion of indications, how one would evaluate

18 effectiveness and safety, and these data were
19 clarified in the guidances that I mentioned earlier.
20 One specific thing in the guidance is how
21 we look at different indications and as mentioned
22 earlier, there is a structural or an anatomic type of
23 delineation that's usually more of a nonspecific
24 characterization of a mass delineation features and
25 the like. There are functional physiologic or

.00135

1 biochemical aspects of imaging. There's disease and
2 pathology detection, and diagnostic or therapeutic
3 management.

4 The Agency has often been asked about how
5 do we relate this to the management relevance or
6 clinical outcome, or clinical utility or benefit in
7 all of the indications. From our perspective, all of
8 these have clinical utility and benefit, but it's in
9 the context of the clinical study. As was mentioned
10 earlier, there is very definite information that can
11 be derived in the use and evaluation of the patients
12 if you're simply looking at structure and delineating
13 an outcome or an outline of a given mass. Functional
14 information, our classic example is an ejection
15 fraction or renal function. Again, this type of
16 information has great benefit from a diagnostic
17 utility without necessarily knowing the specific
18 disease that may have caused an abnormality and an
19 ejection fraction.

20 For disease or pathology detection, we're
21 looking more at the traditional diagnostic, what is
22 the cancer, what is the pathology. Disease would be
23 a more specific type of an assessment to us and
24 pathology a bit more general in the detection sense.
25 And then for diagnostic or therapeutic

.00136

1 management, from an Agency perspective we're looking
2 at the actual labeled indication that's printed in
3 the package insert, so a diagnostic change might be
4 one where given this test, the result, one can make a
5 specific determination in a sequential diagnostic
6 algorithm that one might be using, or if you're
7 looking at whether or not a patient might have a
8 different therapeutic intervention or perhaps may or

9 may not respond to a coronary artery bypass, this
10 would the type of labeled therapeutic management
11 indication. So it's a gradation or degree of how the
12 different types of indications are used in a clinical
13 benefit scenario and how the indication is actually
14 construed on the package insert.
15 So, this indication for oncology then is
16 somewhat of a composite. It has glucose metabolism
17 so this is a functional utility; as well as use in a
18 particular setting for evaluation of malignancy, this
19 is a pathology detection type in a setting of
20 patients who have suspected abnormalities by other
21 modalities or existing diagnosis of cancer. The
22 clinical trials labeling section of the package
23 insert does describe what we generally know about the
24 sensitivity and specificity based on these trial
25 analyses, and it gives some of the caveats on false

.00137

1 positives and false negatives that were mentioned
2 earlier, and specifically addresses the inflammatory
3 processes, fungal infections and others that might
4 need to be considered in the overall assessment and
5 use of this particular imaging modality.
6 Just shifting briefly to myocardial
7 viability, in an analogous fashion we reviewed 10
8 particular articles that met the criteria. These
9 articles were actually a bit smaller but they were
10 all very consistent. They all looked at hibernating
11 myocardium or viability assessments in comparison to
12 a functional outcome of left ventricular function by
13 another measurement. The function was evaluated
14 before and after coronary artery bypass. Some of the
15 other articles also among these 10 looked at other
16 types of clinical utility established by perfusion,
17 other approved perfusion agents.
18 This is just a summary of the 10 articles,
19 the sample sizes across the board for each individual
20 patient as well as a segment analysis of the heart.
21 DR. SOX: Excuse me. I wonder, could you
22 cut to the chase for the myocardial, since we're not
23 going to be really discussing that today?
24 DR. LOVE: Okay, fine. The indication,
25 coronary artery disease and left ventricular

.00138

1 dysfunction, again looking at glucose metabolism, and
2 used with other myocardial perfusion agents to
3 identify myocardium with reversible loss of systolic
4 function. And again, it had false positives and
5 negatives that are also available in the clinical
6 trial section.

7 For our approval process then, developers
8 of PET agents and PET centers are encouraged to
9 submit a 505.B.2 or a 505.J application. This would
10 be based on the chemistry. One of our concerns was
11 that there are various FDG products available across
12 the many centers, and we needed a way to insure that
13 all centers are producing the same drug product, so
14 that would be based upon the chemistry for each
15 particular site. If the chemistry is identical to
16 the one approved NDA that's already available, then
17 someone would submit a J application; if there were
18 slight differences, then one might submit a 505.B.2
19 application to document any chemistry issues. New
20 clinical studies would not be needed. The FDA
21 published a Federal Register (reporter changed paper
22 while tap was changed) gave sample information for
23 the CNC and specific formats for the labeling that
24 included all details that would be necessary.
25 And I will stop there for the relevance of

.00139

1 this particular discussion.

2 DR. SOX: Thank you very much. Does
3 anybody have any questions they would like to address
4 to Dr. Love? Sean?

5 DR. TUNIS: Correct me if this
6 understanding is wrong, but in terms of the -- so the
7 FDA's determination of the effectiveness of FDG PET
8 for broadly in oncology was based on the two studies
9 that you mentioned and the 14 supporting studies, and
10 that is the basis for the determination of broad
11 conclusion about effectiveness of FDG PET in
12 oncology?

13 DR. LOVE: Yes, the two key articles and
14 the other 14 studies which were very consistent in
15 their results.

16 DR. SOX: And did I understand correctly

17 that there are really only two articles that met all
18 of your criteria to really be considered first rate
19 evidence?

20 DR. LOVE: The two articles that met the
21 bulk of the information. There were other articles
22 that may have had pluses and minuses but again, we
23 looked at the overall weight of the evidence from the
24 other 14 to make sure they were going in the same
25 direction. The Agency's standard at the moment for

.00140

1 safety and effectiveness is generally two adequate
2 and well controlled trials, and so we did have two
3 from that perspective.

4 There was a discussion about
5 randomization. Although we don't necessarily look at
6 randomization for each individual patient, we look at
7 randomization of the blinded imaging reading protocol
8 to make sure that that's sufficient from a standpoint
9 of eliminating bias.

10 DR. SOX: Okay. Any other questions from
11 the panel? In that case, we are going to move on.
12 The next topic is presentation of the coverage
13 request, and we are going to start with Dr. R. Edward
14 Coleman, who is going to present on lung cancer and
15 colorectal cancer. And Dr. Coleman, since we're not
16 going to be discussing lymphoma, I hope you will just
17 not discuss lymphoma.

18 DR. COLEMAN: No problem. I am Ed
19 Coleman. I am professor of radiology and director of
20 nuclear medicine at Duke University Medical Center
21 and am here representing the Institute for Clinical
22 PET and the Society of Nuclear Medicine, American
23 College of Nuclear Physicians. I will keep my
24 comments short, I know we're running behind schedule.
25 On this slide I just want to make two

.00141

1 points. One is, there are now several imaging
2 instruments out there, Mike estimated 400 today. If
3 there's 800 worldwide, the United States has slightly
4 over 50 percent of those. PET has become a routine
5 study in nuclear medicine. In institutions like Duke
6 where we have been doing PET for a while, it's no
7 different than ordering a bone scan than ordering a

8 PET scan.
9 Mike went through that we're imaging
10 biology, we're measuring function, and we've had a
11 high accuracy for many diseases. We're using
12 fluorodeoxyglucose; it has a 110-minute half life,
13 cleared from the blood like glucose, once
14 phosphorylated, not further metabolized. FDG is
15 readily available commercially now; we no longer have
16 to have the cyclotron in our facilities, it can be
17 purchased just like a bone scanning tracer.
18 PET in lung cancer has been shown to
19 provide information in the evaluation of focal
20 pulmonary opacity, staging of lung cancer, and
21 evaluation of the effect of therapy, and I'll go
22 through those indications.
23 Start off with the case example. This is
24 a 50ish year old lady, admitted to the hospital for a
25 gynecologic problem, a benign disorder, had this

.00142

1 chest x-ray, has a pulmonary nodule in the right
2 upper lobe. The next procedure that was done was a
3 CT scan; it's an indeterminate pulmonary nodule and
4 the CT scan could not determine if it were benign or
5 malignant. Interestingly, the next procedure that
6 was ordered in this patient was a radionuclide bone
7 scan, thinking that it was a very high likelihood
8 that this patient was going to have cancer, and we
9 saw an abnormality on the bone scan in the left iliac
10 crest, which would be worrisome for malignancy but
11 certainly not diagnostic. Got a plain film, it did
12 not show any lesion.
13 Then a PET scan was ordered and these are
14 the images of the chest, showing on this posterior
15 coronal cut, this pulmonary nodule which was cancer,
16 multiple lymph nodes within the chest, which were not
17 seen as abnormal on the CT but were involved with
18 disease, and multiple vertebral body abnormalities
19 which were not seen on the bone scan. And here shows
20 a sagittal cut showing the multiple bony sternal
21 vertebral body mediastinal disease that had not been
22 previously suspected or detected by the conventional
23 imaging modalities.
24 Michael Gould and colleagues from Stanford

25 and the VA at Palo Alto Health Systems, have recently
.00143

1 presented at a chest meeting a meta-analysis of PET
2 for diagnosis of pulmonary nodules of mass lesions.
3 Here they found that 34 studies met their
4 preestablished criteria for inclusion, about 1400
5 nodules of mass lesions, the maximum joint
6 sensitivity and specificity, which is the upper
7 left-hand point on the ROC curve, which has a
8 relationship with the area under the curve, was 91.2
9 percent, with a sensitivity of 97 percent,
10 specificity of 80 percent in that population.
11 PET has been shown to be very accurate in
12 staging the mediastinum. Dr. Sox showed some data
13 earlier today. Here's an example that by CT scanning
14 the mediastinum was negative. CT looks at size of
15 nodes, the PET looks at the metabolism within the
16 nodes, looks at the biology of the disease, and here
17 we can clearly see two abnormalities within the
18 mediastinum on this coronal as well as on the
19 sagittal images. The PET information is not only
20 used to determine if there is disease in the
21 mediastinum, it's used by the surgeons to direct
22 their mediastinoscopy or lymph node sampling if they
23 can't get to the lymph nodes by mediastinoscopy. In
24 patients who cannot undergo mediastinoscopy for
25 contraindications for mediastinoscopy, the PET then

.00144

1 will be used in the management of that patient.
2 Dr. Wall and his colleagues had a
3 meta-analysis on mediastinal staging published last
4 year in Radiology. PET on 514 patients, CT scan 2000
5 patients, and you can see the 19 percent better
6 sensitivity, about 91 versus 77 percent on the
7 specificity.
8 There have been several studies looking at
9 PET in staging the whole body. This is a study that
10 we did from Duke that was published last year; there
11 was a very similar study published in the New England
12 Journal of Medicine earlier this year. There's about
13 six or seven studies out there now on around 100
14 patients who have had PET scans, chest CT, bone
15 scans, and what we found is very similar to the other

16 studies, that the PET is more accurate than
17 conventional imaging, here 83 patients versus 65
18 patients. Nine patients had metastases detected only
19 by the PET scan and furthermore, 10 patients who had
20 suspected metastases by conventional imaging did not
21 have metastases by PET or subsequently by biopsy or
22 clinical follow-up. So it upstages some patients,
23 downstages others, but it puts them into the right
24 stage.

25 Looking at the effects of therapy and

.00145

1 looking at prognosis after therapy, 113 patients with
2 non-small cell lung cancer, had PET after initial
3 therapy, 100 patients had positive PET scans, median
4 survival 12 months; 13 patients negative PET scans,
5 11 patients alive, median follow-up of 34 months. So
6 it's able to stratify the patients after their
7 therapy for their lung cancer.

8 Another study in the European Respiratory
9 Journal, 126 patients, non-small cell lung cancer,
10 Stage I to Stage III-B, studied before and after
11 therapy. 58 with curative therapy, 68 percent with
12 palliative therapy; follow-up period was 8 to 40
13 months. And in this series, PET was very accurate in
14 determining who had residual disease and who did not,
15 and PET correctly identifies responsive therapy in
16 121 out of the 126 patients.

17 So there are several studies now not only
18 looking at the diagnosis and staging, but looking at
19 the affects of therapy.

20 There is data on looking at colorectal
21 cancer. A lot of the data has been in lung cancer,
22 we're using that as a model. There's more data in
23 lung cancer because it has been paid for a longer
24 period of time than other indications. If we're not
25 being able to have these studies paid for, it's very

.00146

1 difficult to gather the data in these patients.
2 Here's a patient with a known colorectal
3 cancer, has a low attenuation lesion in the liver, a
4 single lesion thought to be an operative candidate.
5 A certain percentage of these patients can be cured
6 by surgery. We did the PET scan and there were

7 multiple lesions. And there's several studies
8 showing that the PET scan is more accurate than the
9 CT scan in detecting metastases in the liver from
10 colorectal cancer, and not only did this patient have
11 multiple liver metastases, but had multiple
12 para-aortic nodes outside the liver. Again, the
13 multiple liver metastases and the disease outside the
14 liver would make this patient not be an operative
15 candidate.

16 In patients who have colorectal cancer,
17 rising CEA with negative CT scan, we're able to
18 identify metastases in a high percentage of those
19 patients, and this is an example of such a patient.
20 These are lymph nodes within the abdomen. Frequently
21 if you go back on the CT scan, you may see the
22 abnormality that was thought to be nonyl pacified
23 bowel, but it could not be made on the CT scan and
24 the diagnosis is made on the PET scan.

25 The group from UCLA has done a

.00147

1 meta-analysis of PET in recurrent colorectal cancer.
2 281 patients, had a 97 percent sensitivity, 76
3 percent specificity, and then in 7 studies had a
4 change of management in 29 patients. There's now an
5 article in the literature that has been accepted in
6 the surgery literature showing the cost effectiveness
7 of PET in evaluating patients with recurrent
8 colorectal cancer.

9 The group from Washington University knew
10 that I was going to be presenting here and sent this
11 slide to me from the surgery group there that's in
12 the Annals of Surgery, it's in press, and what they
13 have found in a group of 43 patients who were being
14 evaluated for metastatic disease and thought to have
15 a single metastasis and to be a surgical candidate
16 had a PET scan, and the PET scan demonstrated disease
17 outside of the liver in 7 of those patients, and they
18 did not undergo surgery. Overall, three-year
19 survival using Kassen Meyer plots was 77 percent in
20 those patients compared to 30 to 64 percent by
21 conventional methods, and the three-year disease free
22 survival is 40 percent, and again, 15 to 28 percent
23 by the conventional method.

24 Well, we have relooked at the data in the
25 literature, Sam Gambhir will talk more about the data

.00148

1 this afternoon, but now we have data on 24,000
2 patients in 643 studies in the literature. The
3 sensitivity of PET overall has been 84 percent,
4 specificity 88 percent, and change in management 32
5 percent.

6 I should say, and make the panel aware
7 that the data that had been submitted in the original
8 document to HCFA that came from UCLA and Duke was at
9 the request of Dr. Kang in a meeting that Dr. Phelps
10 and I had with him in March or April of last year,
11 and asked us to summarize the literature and what was
12 in the literature, and to give some intermediate
13 outcome. That data was not submitted as a
14 meta-analysis and was not meant to be used for that
15 purpose. It was a survey of the literature. He
16 asked us to include abstracts, which we did, and we
17 clearly identified, as well as a survey of the
18 literature. And this is an extension of that data
19 set.

20 Then if you look at the patients that had
21 both CT and PET scans, the overall sensitivity of PET
22 was 85 percent, CT 66 percent, specificity 89 and 76.
23 And again, these numbers are no different than the
24 population who had reported a PET without having a CT
25 scan, but you can see the data show that the PET scan

.00149

1 is more accurate than the CT scan. Furthermore, the
2 change in management in patients who had both CT and
3 PET was 31 percent, again, no difference in those
4 that had the PET alone.

5 So, in summary, PET is a molecular imaging
6 technique, it images biology. It's accurate
7 detection of multiple disease and it impacts patient
8 management, and I will stop there.

9 DR. SOX: Thank you very much,
10 Dr. Coleman. Now there's a bit of time for questions
11 and comments. Ron?

12 DR. DAVIS: Dr. Coleman, you mentioned at
13 the beginning that PET is considered a routine study
14 in nuclear medicine. Can you give me an idea of who

15 pays for it?

16 DR. COLEMAN: Well, Medicare pays for
17 solitary pulmonary nodules, staging of -- initial
18 staging of lung cancer, detection of recurrent
19 malignant melanoma, detection of recurrent colorectal
20 cancer with a rising CEA, and staging and restaging
21 of lymphoma. Other third party payers have policies
22 to pay for at least those indications and generally
23 more than that, so third party payers and Medicare
24 pay for most of the studies that we're now doing. A
25 lot of the patients who could benefit from the PET

.00150

1 scan are not being studied because there is not
2 policies for reimbursement.

3 DR. DAVIS: Thank you.

4 DR. COLEMAN: We do have several patients
5 who do pay on their own, and I certainly should
6 include that. That's, I don't know, that's probably
7 about 15 to 20 percent of our patients will pay
8 because they want to get the study done, their
9 surgeon or physician thinks it's necessary.

10 DR. CERQUERIA: Dr. Coleman, I wonder if
11 you could comment, we've heard different criteria
12 used for selecting studies in the literature, and our
13 reviewers must be doing a very bad job. Dr. Love
14 told us that of 150 published studies, only two were
15 appropriate. The New England Medical Center reviewed
16 the data that you presented and really cut it down.
17 What do you think is a reasonable criteria, and why
18 is there such a big difference between what some find
19 acceptable and others don't?

20 DR. COLEMAN: Well, I think it depends on
21 what are your criteria that you're setting for the
22 publications and you know, just the size of patients,
23 how the patients get into the study, the way the
24 studies are read. And if you take the extremely
25 tight situation where you have to have hundreds of

.00151

1 patients and blinded readings, there just hasn't been
2 a large number of studies performed like that at this
3 point in time. There certainly are some, you know,
4 there are several multicenter studies in the
5 literature, not a huge number at this point in time.

6 A lot of that, there just hasn't been the money to
7 get these studies organized and get them performed.
8 DR. CERQUERIA: So does that mean that all
9 the stuff that's out there that doesn't meet the
10 criteria is worthless, or is there any value in those
11 studies, and what is the value?

12 DR. COLEMAN: Well certainly there is a
13 lot of value in that, and I think Sam Gambhir this
14 afternoon will be going through that and will be
15 going through the document in more detail, and will
16 address that probably better than I can.

17 DR. SOX: Frank?

18 DR. PAPTHEROFANIS: Dr. Coleman, several
19 of the letters that were read by Ruth Tesser were
20 from clinicians at Duke, and I just wanted to go back
21 to the Duke experience, and if you could be a little
22 more specific, I know Bob Brook stepped out at sort
23 of a good time, but one of his criticisms were if
24 those letters could have been more specific, they
25 would have been more helpful. So one question is,

.00152

1 can you be a little more specific since these are
2 your colleagues?
3 The other is, from your vantage point at
4 the S&M, RSNA and so forth, what's going on out
5 there? I mean clinically, are these protocols just
6 being used in general, or are there any limitations?

7 DR. COLEMAN: Well, speaking for my
8 colleagues, the one, Dr. Hilliard Sigler is a
9 surgical oncologist who deals primarily with
10 melanoma, he now has two publications in the
11 literature and has shown that PET is more accurate
12 than CT scanning, and it changed management from
13 surgical to medical management which he mentioned in
14 the letter, in about 15 to 20 percent of the
15 patients. He has another abstract on 300 patients
16 showing very similar data.

17 Dr. Tommy D'Amico, who is a surgical
18 oncologist, uses the PET scan in evaluating the
19 patients for metastatic disease to make sure they're
20 surgical candidates. And as he said, he no longer
21 gets bone scans or abdominal CTs in his patients;
22 they are staged with a chest CT and a PET scan to

23 determine if they are operative candidates. So it
24 has decreased the utilization of other procedures.
25 I should also mention that Dr. Sigler uses

.00153

1 the PET scan as the surveillance procedure. He no
2 longer follows these patients with CT scans. We're
3 starting to see that with our lymphoma patients; the
4 PET scan is being used as a surveillance procedure
5 and not repeating the CT scan.

6 Was there another question?

7 DR. PAPTHEROFANIS: Just a broader comment
8 on practice in general.

9 DR. COLEMAN: Well, I think that we're
10 seeing the type of practice that we've been
11 developing at Duke over the last four or five years
12 extended throughout the United States. We are seeing
13 that PET is being more widely utilized, more widely
14 utilized in primarily the malignancies that we're
15 getting reimbursed for, and we're seeing it being
16 used I think very effectively in the management of
17 patients and changing patient management.

18 DR. SOX: Are there any other comments
19 before we move on. In that case, thank you very
20 much, Dr. Coleman. We'll now move on to a discussion
21 of Alzheimer's disease by Dr. Gary Small.

22 DR. SMALL: Thank you. Let me begin with
23 my conflicts. First, I do not have any financial
24 relationships with PET centers. I am a consultant to
25 several companies that make drugs for Alzheimer's

.00154

1 disease, including Jansen, Pfizer, AZI and Navartis.
2 I'm a geriatric psychiatrist at the UCLA
3 School of Medicine where I am also a professor of
4 psychiatry. I direct the Center on Aging there, and
5 I'm a clinician and clinical researcher, and I'm
6 going to talk about the use of PET for evaluation of
7 dementia. If we could just move the slide over and
8 maybe bring the lights down a bit.

9 To begin with, a couple of points that 8
10 percent of people 65 and over have dementia, 25
11 percent over the age of 75. Two-thirds of the cases
12 are eventually diagnosed as Alzheimer's disease by
13 autopsy. The annual estimated cost in the United

14 States, if you include both direct and indirects, is
15 over \$100 million. Most cases go unrecognized. And
16 the accuracy of clinical diagnosis can be as low as
17 60 percent.

18 So, we know that Alzheimer's is prevalent,
19 it's costly, but it can be treated, especially in the
20 early stages. The current approach to dementia
21 diagnosis involves multiple often costly assessments
22 performed over the years, yet PET provides early
23 positive differential diagnosis for Alzheimer's and
24 other dementias. In fact, the classic Alzheimer's
25 PET pattern will appear years before the disease can

.00155

1 be confirmed clinically. In fact, we have found that
2 over 90 percent of the cases can be, are accurate
3 with PET three years before the clinical diagnosis
4 can be established, and I will show those data in
5 just a moment.

6 So if we look at a differential diagnosis
7 of dementia, we find that it often involves these
8 multiple clinical exams over the years, CT and MRI
9 are normal, or show nonspecific atrophy or focal
10 lesions, but they fail to provide a positive
11 diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease. Despite the fact
12 that CT and MRI rarely help in the differential
13 diagnosis, we know they're reimbursed. And in fact,
14 CT and MRI can actually reduce diagnostic accuracy
15 because of the high rate of Alzheimer's with
16 incidental infarcts and the low rate of true vascular
17 dementia.

18 Here we see some examples of what the PET
19 scan can show in various dementias. First, in a
20 normal person you see normal glucose uptake in their
21 gray matter and the deeper structures. With
22 Alzheimer's there's a typical pattern of parietal
23 deficits. Vascular dementia, you see both cortical
24 and subcortical deficits. With frontal temporal
25 dementia it's a fixed disease, there's a frontal

.00156

1 dementia, and with Huntington's dementia, there is
2 loss of caudate metabolism. In all of these cases,
3 except for vascular dementia, CT and MRI are normal,
4 or they show nonspecific findings.

5 Now this week, John Hoffman and colleagues
6 published a paper in the Journal of Nuclear Medicine
7 where they looked at 22 patients with dementia, and
8 they found that PET provided greater sensitivity and
9 specificity in predicting neuropathological diagnosis
10 than conventional clinical examinations, but our
11 group wanted to expand the sample size and also
12 include several centers, so Dan Silverman got
13 together a consortium of clinical facilities that
14 contributed autopsy and FDG PET data.
15 The mean follow-up after PET scan was
16 about three years. Of 284 scans, we had
17 neuropathological data on 138 of them; the other 146,
18 we had longitudinal clinical follow-up and we
19 classified the scans according to whether there was a
20 progressive nondegenerative dementia. And all these
21 assessments or classifications were made with the PET
22 reader blinded to the neuropathological diagnosis and
23 also, the neuropathologists were blinded to the
24 outcome or the results of the PET scans.
25 And here are the results. First, looking

.00157

1 at the accuracy of PET for assessing presence or
2 absence of Alzheimer's disease, and we have the
3 Alzheimer's disease, whether Alzheimer's disease was
4 present on PET yes or no, and whether Alzheimer's
5 diseases was found on autopsy, and here you have the
6 result of the two-by-two table so that one can see
7 that in this study there were 6 false negatives and
8 30 false positives, yielding a sensitivity of 94
9 percent, specificity of 73 percent, and overall
10 accuracy of 88 percent.
11 If you look at the presence on PET of any
12 neurodegenerative disease, not just Alzheimer's
13 disease, and compare that with the autopsy results,
14 then we find sensitivity of 94 percent, specificity
15 of 78 percent, an overall accuracy of 92 percent.
16 Now looking at the longitudinal clinical
17 data, if we have here the progression predicted by
18 PET versus the clinical progression documented,
19 clinical outcome, we have a sensitivity of 91
20 percent, specificity of 75 percent, and overall
21 accuracy of 84 percent.

22 If we put all the data together, the
23 overall accuracy, we see all over 200 some odd
24 patients, we have sensitivity of 93 percent,
25 specificity at 76 percent, and overall accuracy of 88

.00158

1 percent.
2 We know that as the disease progresses, we
3 see an increase in the deficit in the parietal area,
4 the temporal area, and frontal deficits with sparing
5 of the sensory motor strip in the deeper structures
6 as well as the occipital area, the visual cortex.
7 Late stage Alzheimer PET scans look very much like
8 what we see in children. We have, as Dr. Phelps
9 mentioned earlier, we've looked at people who don't
10 have dementia, with very mild memory complaints, and
11 we combine the PET information with information on
12 APO-E4 genetic risks, we can actually see these
13 patterns in people many years and even a decade or
14 more before they reach the age of onset of dementia.
15 So there is tremendous added value in
16 early diagnosis. We can identify candidates for
17 treatment intervention before there is extensive
18 neuronal loss, we can begin a therapy early on, and
19 have an effect not just on cognitive function, but
20 also overall activities of daily living. We can save
21 costs by avoiding of multiple diagnostic evaluations
22 that are noncontributory, and also people can plan
23 for their futures while their mental faculties are
24 intact.

25 We now have several medications that are

.00159

1 available that are effective for Alzheimer's disease,
2 the cholinesterase inhibitors have been shown to
3 improve memory and other cognitive functions, they
4 stabilize the disease, they delay functional decline,
5 people maintain autonomy, they stay in the community
6 longer, and they have a positive benefit on care
7 giver burden.
8 There are many different studies I could
9 show you, but this is an example of one of the double
10 blind placebo control trials comparing an active drug
11 versus placebo in people with Alzheimer's disease
12 mild to moderate, and so as you get higher up on the

13 vertical axis that means better cognizant
14 performance, and this is time, and here you have the
15 active drug group doing better than the placebo
16 group. And what is interesting about this study, and
17 there are others from other medications available,
18 that after six months, the investigators put all
19 patients on active drugs, so you have an improvement
20 in the previous placebo group, but the improvement
21 never quite gets up to the level that patients might
22 have gotten to had they started six months earlier,
23 and you see that difference is sustained out to 12
24 months. This is just the projected placebo decline,
25 if they did not start drug.

.00160

1 Now we can talk about methodological
2 issues such as dropouts during this first six months
3 of treatment and that this is a later stage disease,
4 but one obvious explanation is if you wait to treat
5 people, you're going to lose ground.
6 So in summary, use of FDG PET for dementia
7 diagnosis will improve early diagnostic accuracy, it
8 will increase recognition of Alzheimer's disease and
9 other neurodegenerative dementias. It will remove
10 multiple years of ambiguity for patients and
11 physicians, and it will facilitate earlier treatment
12 leading to disease stabilization and improved quality
13 of life. Thank you very much for your attention.

14 DR. SOX: Thank you very much, Dr. Small.

15 Opportunity for comment or questions from the panel?

16 Yes, Kathy?

17 DR. HELZSOUER: Just one comment.

18 Although not an expert, I have reviewed a little bit
19 in this area, and your clinical diagnostic accuracy I
20 believe is an underestimate; there's only a few well
21 designed studies that have looked specifically at
22 well applied criteria with pathologic examination, I
23 believe show much higher than 60 percent diagnostic
24 accuracy.

25 DR. SMALL: That's true. There is

.00161

1 variability in the clinical diagnostic accuracy and
2 it can range actually from as low as 55 percent to as
3 high as 90 percent. It depends on the setting and

4 the actual criteria.

5 DR. HELZSOUER: Right. And I think that
6 some studies suggest that if you apply them
7 correctly, it's higher. The other comment maybe you
8 could make is regarding specificity, which is 73
9 percent, which makes a fair amount of false positive
10 test results, and with a fairly devastating disease
11 diagnosis of Alzheimer's that despite some evidence
12 you showed through therapy, it's not that striking
13 for many people, the benefit. So, you have a 25 to
14 28 false positive rate for PET scanning.

15 DR. SMALL: You have a similar problem
16 with specificity with clinical examination. In fact,
17 I didn't present it here, but we looked at, we had in
18 our neuropathological sample, we had clinical
19 diagnoses on about 60 percent of the cases, and that
20 we found that in fact, not just was sensitivity
21 better but also specificity as well, compared to the
22 clinical examination. So specificity is an issue
23 both with the clinical exam as well as with the PET
24 diagnosis.

25 DR. SOX: Yes?

.00162

1 DR. CERQUERIA: You presented some data in
2 terms of treatment and response, but is there
3 anything in the literature that suggests that PET
4 would be useful to identify those people who would
5 respond to treatment or benefit from treatment?

6 DR. SMALL: Right now we haven't done the
7 studies in that way, that is, to use PET as a
8 predictor of response. I think at this stage we want
9 to do that and we are beginning to look at that. At
10 this stage we're looking at PET as an accurate early
11 diagnostic indicator. One of the big issues is that
12 so many cases go unrecognized and untreated. There
13 are many people where there is a stigma about having
14 Alzheimer's disease, they avoid treatment. There's
15 lack of knowledge among physicians. And when we have
16 this accurate early diagnosis, people get treatment
17 earlier.

18 DR. SOX: John?

19 DR. FERGUSON: Yes. Dr. Small, I think
20 most neurologists anyway will use the CT and MRI, or

21 MRI, generally to rule out things that might be
22 treated otherwise, and what's your feeling? Do you
23 feel that PET will replace or should replace MRI or
24 CT in the workup of a dementia patient? That's the
25 first question.

.00163

1 And the second is, would you on the basis
2 of the PET showing the temporal or parietal reduction
3 in glucose immunization, tell a patient and their
4 family that that's the diagnosis, and plan
5 accordingly?

6 DR. SMALL: You're asking me two questions
7 and testing my short-term memory, I think. First, I
8 would say yes, I think PET should replace MRI in the
9 differential diagnosis. As I said in my
10 presentation, generally MRI and CT do not contribute
11 to the diagnosis. Very rarely you pick up a tumor or
12 you pick up some other kind of disease, but routine
13 use of a structural scan like CT or MRI is not
14 helpful, and in fact there's controversy in the
15 literature and among thought leaders as to whether
16 one ought to do that. On the other hand, PET does
17 provide the accurate early information.

18 And the second, about the diagnosis, I do
19 use PET scan to help me in the early diagnosis and
20 defining treatment, and I share the information with
21 families, and I find it tremendously helpful early
22 on. For example, we see a lot of people who early on
23 have a combination of perhaps mood changes,
24 depression, and memory changes, and we're not sure
25 whether to spend several months giving them an

.00164

1 antidepressant or to start a cholinergic treatment.
2 If I get a PET scan that gives me the answer, I can
3 initiate the treatment and avoid that problem of
4 delaying treatment months, where I may lose ground.

5 DR. FERGUSON: Could I make a follow-up?
6 Do you think that with PET scans you could rule out
7 subdurals and tumor along the hydrocephalus easily as
8 well as with the other?

9 DR. SMALL: Well, MRI is going to be
10 helpful for some situations. There are situations
11 where you want to get a structural scan and it's

12 going to be more helpful than PET, certainly.
13 DR. SOX: I have a couple questions about
14 treatment. The first is, what's the average number
15 of months that treatment will delay the passing of a
16 particular milestone? In your study it was about
17 nine months; is that about average for the course?
18 And the second question is, the frequency
19 of the people who drop out of trials of therapy as a
20 proxy for how well they tolerate the side effect and
21 so forth.

22 DR. SMALL: You're really testing me on
23 this short-term memory test because I have two
24 questions again. Notice I'm jotting them down.
25 Number of months of treatment, the initial trials

.00165

1 were five to six months; data I just showed were up
2 to a year. We don't have placebo controlled data
3 beyond that, but we do have data up to two years in
4 open labeling, and you can see that treatment is
5 effective over two years compared to a naturalistic
6 decline that you would expect. As long as there is
7 some kind of a cholinergic system left, theoretically
8 treatment may be helpful, but then later in the
9 disease, it's difficult to say when treatment ought
10 to be ended.

11 Frequency of dropouts is relatively low
12 with some of the cholinergic drugs; people tolerate
13 them very well. Others are more difficult, and now
14 we have two products that are generally used, a third
15 will soon be available, and probably the ones with
16 less frequent side effects will be used more often.

17 DR. SOX: Thank you. Sean?

18 DR. TUNIS: I was just going to ask also,
19 because it looks like the way I read the slide on the
20 therapeutic effect, it looked like it was fairly
21 dramatic even within the first couple of weeks, if I
22 read that slide correctly for the cholinesterase
23 inhibitors. And I guess my question is, could you
24 just comment from kind of a clinical management
25 perspective on a therapeutic trial with a

.00166

1 cholinesterase inhibitor versus a definitive PET scan
2 essentially to make the diagnosis?

3 DR. SMALL: Generally the way we use the
4 cholinergic drugs, if we think somebody has
5 Alzheimer's disease, we will start them on a drug.
6 If they tolerate the drug or if they get better, we
7 keep them on the drug, because a certain percentage
8 will not show obvious improvement but it will slow
9 down the decline. As far as, I guess the question
10 might be extended to say, well, should we put
11 everybody on cholinergic drugs? I would say no.
12 That would be very costly and probably even though
13 they are relatively safe, you're going to see side
14 effects. So I think that the PET scan is definitely
15 helpful in those early cases where we're not sure.

16 DR. FRANCIS: I just want to ask you about
17 false positives again. Would you recommend for
18 people who are not symptomatic but have a positive
19 PET scan for Alzheimer's, that they be put on
20 treatment to delay the onset of symptoms, even with a
21 25 percent false positive rate.

22 DR. SMALL: Of course it depends on how
23 you define nonsymptomatic. Right now, actually,
24 we're studying questions like that with NIH support,
25 where we have people with mild memory complaints, and

.00167

1 we are randomizing them to a cholinergic drug or
2 other innovative treatments versus placebo. So I
3 wouldn't generally recommend everyone should take
4 these drugs if they are asymptomatic. But I think
5 you get, there's a gray zone, there's a border zone,
6 and when do you define, when is the cut point where
7 somebody has early Alzheimer's disease or mild
8 cognitive impairment? There's a lot of controversy
9 there, and I think this technology helps us help the
10 patient get started on treatment earlier.

11 DR. SOX: Alan, last comment.

12 DR. GARBBER: I have a closely related
13 question where the issue is not are the patients
14 symptomatic, but what kind of data is there about the
15 efficacy of the cholinesterase inhibitors in mixed
16 dementias and non-Alzheimer's dementias? Has that
17 been well studied and what kind of results?

18 DR. SMALL: That has not been well studied
19 but there are emerging data with some of the

20 products; I have seen data showing that patients with
21 dementia with vascular risk factors have a beneficial
22 effect; patients with lower body dementia have a
23 beneficial effect on behavior. So we don't have as
24 much systematic data but what's emerging is that even
25 if you have perhaps a false positive for Alzheimer's,

.00168

1 which can actually be a frontal temporal dementia or
2 lower body dementia, if you treat you're probably
3 going to benefit the patient.

4 DR. GARBER: Thank you.

5 DR. BROOK: Gary, can I ask you one
6 provocative question? I know we're not allowed to
7 talk about money, but I will. If you could give the
8 money to your Alzheimer's patients to basically get
9 more care giver services and relief from care giving,
10 versus the PET scan.

11 DR. SMALL: Well, that's easy. I would
12 just say PET scan. And in fact with families
13 agreeing, we've started a memory clinic at UCLA and
14 we give them the options, as most of the carriers do
15 not fund it. We just started the clinic recently,
16 and we find that 90 percent of families who can
17 afford it will opt to get the PET scan to get the
18 early accurate diagnosis.

19 DR. SOX: Well, we are about to break for
20 lunch, but before we do that, I want to make a brief
21 announcement. We are going to reschedule the public
22 commentary so as to try to get the discussion of
23 colorectal cancer and Alzheimer's disease started as
24 soon as possible. So the way we're going to handle
25 it is that people who have come here to make comments

.00169

1 on cardiovascular applications of PET, we're going to
2 put their presentations off until we have had a
3 chance to discuss and vote on the applications that
4 we were asked to consider. So any of the scheduled
5 public commenters who planned to comment on oncologic
6 applications, perhaps you could just come up here and
7 identify yourselves so we get the appropriate people
8 lined up to make presentations before the panel
9 starts its discussion.

10 Lunch time, it's called a working lunch,

11 which from my point of view means getting your lunch
12 and working as hard as possible to get back here
13 quickly. Connie is going to tell you exactly where
14 to go for lunch. My instructions are to get your
15 lunch as quickly as possible, butting in line if
16 necessary, and not get into a wrangle with a cashier
17 about paying, and come right back here and eat it
18 here. We will start the discussion with Dr. Flamm's
19 presentation as soon as we have a quorum, in order to
20 try to keep things moving along. So please, get back
21 here as quickly as you possibly can, so that we can
22 have as much time as possible to discuss our
23 assignment.

24 (Luncheon recess at 12:28.)

25 DR. SOX: Our first presenter for the

.00170

1 afternoon session will be Dr. Carole Flamm, who is
2 going to be presenting the Blue Cross/Blue Shield
3 technology assessment.

4 DR. FLAMM: Okay? All right, here we go.

5 First I would like to thank HCFA for inviting me on
6 behalf of the technology assessment center of the
7 Blue Cross/Blue Shield Association to come and speak
8 today on PET. It's certainly our honor to be able to
9 share our assessments on several indications with you
10 today. The three areas that I have been asked to
11 focus on include lung cancer, colorectal cancer and
12 dementia. That still is a lot to over, and I'm going
13 to try work this into 20 minutes, so hang in there
14 with me.

15 I would like to first focus a little bit
16 on why patient indication is important, and I think
17 some of the discussion today has brought out some of
18 the issues, but it just does deserve a little bit of
19 emphasis. First, the patient indication determines
20 what diagnostic imaging information we're seeking in
21 doing the PET study. It lays out the clinical
22 context and the frame of residence to determine
23 efficacy, and whether there is added value by
24 performing a PET exam. And what I mean by this is,
25 in some circumstances, PET is going to be used as an

.00171

1 adjunct to a conventional diagnostic strategy as

2 Dr. Garber referred to, but in other cases it may be
3 proposed as a replacement for conventional testing.
4 And when it's being used as an adjunct to
5 conventional testing, where the next step that it's
6 being compared to is biological or histological
7 diagnosis, a biopsy, the relevant question may be, is
8 this good enough to replace the biopsy, and in that
9 circumstance, biopsy is the standard by which it
10 needs to be compared, the truth standard is relevant.
11 Looking within patient indication, it
12 permits assessment of how PET will influence patient
13 management, specifically will PET findings result in
14 not performing an invasive treatment or a basic
15 diagnostic procedure, and it permits the assessment
16 of the effect of health outcomes, weighing the
17 benefit of correctly avoiding the invasive procedure,
18 weighed against the harm associated with false test
19 results that we've alluded to earlier.
20 First, let me give you a brief idea of
21 which indications within the three settings we're
22 talking about. Our lung cancer assessment was
23 published in May of 1997, and includes three specific
24 indications, differential diagnosis of the
25 indeterminate solitary pulmonary nodule, preoperative

.00172

1 staging of mediastinal lymph nodules in non-small
2 cell lung cancer, and monitoring after treatment for
3 lung cancer.
4 Second, we're going to cover colorectal
5 cancer, which was more recently updated, published in
6 April 2000. That assessment covers staging of
7 hepatic and extrahepatic metastases in patients who
8 appear to have clinical evidence of resectable
9 disease, differential diagnosis between local tumor
10 recurrence and scar tissue.
11 And the third indication was included
12 within our May 1997 assessment, the use of PET in
13 differential diagnosis of the cause of dementia in
14 patients who have an unresolved diagnosis after
15 conventional examinations. Okay. We're off. Hang
16 on.
17 Lung cancer diagnosis, we're talking about
18 a situation where without PET, we assume that these

19 patients would ordinarily be referred for biopsy
20 diagnosis. They have this solitary pulmonary nodule,
21 we don't know what it is, we need to know, the next
22 step is biopsy. So the relative comparator is, how
23 well does this compare to biopsy? Other tests have
24 already been indeterminate; CT has already been done.
25 It doesn't matter how it does compared to CT. We

.00173

1 already know that our real question is, how does it
2 compare to biopsy? So the reference standard is
3 biopsy diagnosis, and it's intended as an adjunctive
4 test.

5 We reviewed the literature within a
6 minimum set of selection criteria, further looked at
7 study quality among the selected studies, and the
8 overall body of evidence included 18 studies which
9 included almost a thousand patients. 13 studies
10 focused on indeterminate solitary pulmonary nodules,
11 so that was the main focus of the existing literature
12 for diagnosis. Five studies on solitary pulmonary
13 nodule, including 251 patients, met our quality
14 criteria, all of them prospective, that sort of
15 thing. And we concluded that the data was
16 sufficiently free of bias to look at diagnostic
17 accuracy.

18 When you pool the studies in different
19 ways you get slight variations in sensitivity and
20 specificity estimates, but just looking at the five
21 highest quality studies, we are looking at about 95
22 percent sensitivity and 89 percent specificity.
23 Another statistic you can calculate are likelihood
24 ratios, and the likelihood ratio positive is 8.6,
25 likelihood ratio negative is 0.56, for those who

.00174

1 like likelihood ratios.

2 When we vary the pretest probability of
3 disease over a broad range, you get predicted value
4 positive or predicted value negative, which in this
5 circumstance are the same as post-test probability,
6 and it was decided in looking at this and weighing
7 the benefits and the harm, that particularly in this
8 low range of pretest probability, in the young
9 patient who is a nonsmoker, a predictive value

10 negative of 99 to 100 percent was probably good
11 enough to avoid doing the biopsy, and it was really
12 that value determination that permitted the
13 conclusion that health outcomes are improved through
14 use of PET.

15 So looking at the way it changes
16 management, a positive result on PET suggesting a
17 malignant lesion, the patient would still proceed to
18 biopsy and you wouldn't experience a change in
19 management, and the only harm experienced is really
20 just that associated with having done the PET test.
21 The real change in management is in the patient who
22 the PET suggested benign lesion, patient avoids the
23 biopsy. You have to weigh the harm of delayed
24 diagnosis since the false negative rate is high, and
25 so there is the -- focusing on the low pretest

.00175

1 possibility group, and that's indication specific,
2 that you can define that group.

3 In conclusion, PET for evaluating
4 indeterminate solitary pulmonary nodule does appear
5 clinically effective, and I'm going to kind of skip
6 through the details, and this is already an
7 indication that HCFA has identified as being a
8 clinically effective use of PET, and does provide
9 reimbursement for that.

10 DR. BROOK: May I ask a clarification?
11 What proportion of indeterminate nodules would fall,
12 in the Medicare population, in the low probability
13 number that you just dealt with?

14 DR. FLAMM: Your question is fair. I
15 don't think I can answer it. They're not 30 years
16 old, I can tell you that much, but there may be
17 nonsmokers, but you're right.

18 DR. BROOK: Out of all the indeterminates,
19 do we know even what proportion of the indeterminates
20 CAT scan and MRI fall into, the .01 and .02? Does
21 anyone have any answers to this kind of simple
22 epidemiology, has anyone ever done prior probability
23 studies on these solitary nodules, or is this all an
24 academic aid?

25 DR. FLAMM: No, I think that that sort of

.00176

1 information is relevant.

2 DR. GARBER: Well, there are a series of
3 studies that look at the pretest probability that
4 it's cancerous, and age is an important positive risk
5 factor that it's cancer, but there are other things,
6 the shape of the lesion, the size, the speed with
7 which it's changed when you have serial chest x-ray.

8 DR. BROOK: Alan, I'm asking a different
9 question. I'm asking, of a thousand indeterminate
10 pulmonary nodules that come out of it, is there
11 anyone who can actually place them on that prior
12 probability, or do we know anything, do we have any
13 model to place them there.

14 SPEAKER: (Inaudible.)

15 DR. BROOK: Actually using radiology
16 today?

17 SPEAKER: Yes, there are, at least
18 clinically.

19 DR. FLAMM: There may also be patients who
20 are very risk averse and don't want to have a biopsy,
21 and may choose to base it -- if they have a 25 or so
22 percent prior probability, they may be happy with a
23 98 percent, given the risks for biopsy in that
24 setting. Another patient with COPD, they may not be
25 low risk, but you know what I mean.

.00177

1 I'm going to briefly touch on the second
2 indication, which is staging mediastinal lymph nodes
3 in non-small cell lung cancer, and here we're dealing
4 with preoperative patients who are deemed to be
5 operative candidates potentially, and the patients
6 are generally referred for mediastinoscopy or other
7 means of biopsy based on the results of CT, and the
8 goal is to avoid that pre-op biopsy or
9 mediastinoscopy step if possible, in selecting
10 patients for surgery.

11 Without going through all of the evidence,
12 the studies were of good quality and did show that
13 PET was both more sensitive and more specific than
14 CT, and when PET and CT are used together, a decision
15 analysis conducted by Dr. Gambhir did show that the
16 mediastinoscopy biopsy step can be avoided safely
17 with an improvement in overall health outcomes when

18 both tests are negative, and that was a nice display
19 of that.

20 I'm going to spend a little more time on
21 staging in the colorectal section. Briefly, the use
22 of PET for monitoring patients after treatment for
23 lung CA is another indication. CT is the standard
24 monitoring test, and reference or truth standard is
25 histologic diagnosis, but we would be comparing it to

.00178

1 CT in this circumstance as a potential replacement.
2 When we evaluated this in 1997, only four studies met
3 our entry criteria, and looking at these four studies
4 there are a lot of methodological issues. I think if
5 you're looking to establish the comparative accuracy
6 of CT and PET, you need to have the study compared to
7 another test and only one of these studies did. A
8 blinded assessment is helpful when you're looking for
9 relative diagnostic accuracy; it's not fair to have
10 one test result available for the other. And
11 reference standards were not completely well utilized
12 in these studies. So unfortunately, the multiple
13 methodological limitations of the available studies
14 did not at that time permit conclusions about the
15 ability of PET compared to CT to detect recurrences
16 after treatment for lung cancer. One down, two to
17 go.

18 Colorectal cancer staging. Looking at the
19 staging of hepatic and extrahepatic metastases in
20 patients who appear to have evidence of resectable
21 disease, so without PET, this is a group of patients
22 who would proceed with surgical resection and the
23 goal of PET imaging is to identify patients who have
24 nonresectable disease and who could be spared the
25 morbidity of a surgical procedure that's not going to

.00179

1 cure them or not going to provide them an improvement
2 in health outcomes. The reference standard here is
3 again biopsy confirmed staging, and due care that
4 this be correct. It's intended as an adjunctive test
5 in the diagnostic evaluation and what we're really
6 asking is to know how this compares to staging
7 without PET, so it's not a replacement for CT, but
8 looking at its own added value is the major question.

9 Looking at the body of evidence, there
10 were eight studies that looked at the accuracy of
11 staging hepatic metastases, four studies on
12 extrahepatic metastases, and 11 studies in 680
13 patients that looked on the effect on management,
14 which is nice.
15 When you look at the literature on
16 detecting and staging hepatic metastases, there is
17 some variation of study design, analysis and quality,
18 but PET is generally reported to be more accurate
19 than CT. The literature looking at detection of
20 extrahepatic metastases also suggests that PET is
21 more accurate, and certainly at least as accurate as
22 CT, so we are getting some added diagnostic
23 information above what's available with CT.
24 Looking at the studies that address change
25 in patient management, the best study available then

.00180

1 was by Flaman, published in 1999, and it included 172
2 patients specifically with a solitary liver
3 metastasis, and that's a good indication for surgical
4 resection. But PET did alter management in 8 percent
5 of those patients. PET results were discordant with
6 what was available by conventional staging strategy
7 10 percent of the time and among the disagreements,
8 PET was correct over 85 percent of the time. PET
9 more frequently upstaged disease and ruled out
10 surgery.

11 The remainder of the 11 studies are fairly
12 supporting of the findings of Flaman, and the
13 discordant PET results are usually correct in the
14 majority of the cases. In other studies, PET altered
15 management between 7 and 68 percent of the time and
16 the unweighted average was around 20 percent. PET
17 ruled out surgery about 12 percent of the time and
18 prompted surgery about 8 percent of the time, so it
19 can do both, interestingly.

20 So in conclusion, PET does appear to be
21 clinically effective for staging colorectal cancer in
22 patients who have clinical evidence of resectable
23 disease.

24 Looking at another indication within
25 colorectal cancer, the differential diagnosis setting

.00181

1 between local recurrence and scar tissue. In a
2 setting without PET, we're going to assume that these
3 patients would ordinarily be referred for biopsy
4 diagnosis, so the use of PET is potentially to avoid
5 having to do the biopsy, an uncomfortable procedure.
6 The reference standard then is biopsy diagnosis;
7 we're not really comparing this to conventional
8 imagining, and PET is an adjunctive test.
9 Looking at the body of evidence there were
10 six studies, including 198 patients. Four were
11 clearly prospective, none were clearly blinded, but
12 we will assume that they were blinded to the biopsy
13 diagnosis findings; it's often not well reported in
14 the studies. Looking at the diagnostic accuracy
15 overall there was about 96 percent sensitivity with a
16 range of reported estimates of 92 to 100 percent, and
17 98 percent specificity. These are really quite high
18 numbers, but it's important to consider in this
19 population, we have a prevalence of recurrence, tumor
20 recurrence of 69 percent, with a range of 61 to 86
21 percent, so we are dealing with a majority of
22 patients who really do have a recurrence. So when
23 you look at the post-test probabilities, even given
24 this very accurate test, at 69 percent pretest
25 probability, you still have a 92 percent chance that

.00182

1 you don't have tumor, but there is still an 8 percent
2 chance that you do, and the question then becomes, do
3 you risk that 8 percent of missing somebody who has a
4 local recurrence and relying on a negative PET test
5 to avoid the biopsy or not. That's the judgment that
6 needs to be made in thinking about the health
7 outcomes effect. So since the probability of tumor
8 recurrence was relatively high, in this range, it
9 seems unlikely that patient and physician would
10 forego biopsy diagnosis and risk delay for 8 percent
11 of the patients.
12 Finally in colorectal cancer, looking at
13 the indication of detecting a primary lesion, as of
14 April 1997 there were no studies in the literature
15 identified that met our minimum eligibility
16 requirements. I haven't updated it since then but

17 that was the status then.
18 Okay, we're almost done. I'm going to
19 briefly touch on dementia. This was an assessment
20 that was written and published in '96 and does not
21 include the recent studies that were alluded to in a
22 previous presentation. I am merely presenting this
23 as our analytic approach to the assessment and what
24 the status was then, and that needs to be kept in
25 mind.

.00183

1 So we're looking at once you've done the
2 whole physical examination, all the neuropsych
3 testing, everything, and you're still unsure about
4 the diagnosis, how helpful would PET be in that
5 circumstance. Again, it's considered an adjunct, and
6 there are a variety of potential reference standards
7 that might be considered reasonable in the studies.
8 These were used, histological analysis at autopsy or
9 biopsy, long-term follow-up with correlation or
10 response to treatment. None of these is, you know,
11 maybe a perfect reference standard, but those are
12 representative in the literature. One intermediate
13 outcome is the diagnostic accuracy of PET, but
14 ultimately the interest is in how the quality of life
15 is affected by using PET.

16 As we talked earlier, the effectiveness of
17 treatment is mediated presumably through slowed
18 progression of dementia. As of February 1996, seven
19 studies were included in the assessment, including a
20 total of 319 patients. All of these studies
21 performed PET after the clinical diagnosis of
22 dementia had been made, and that's an important
23 difference, that this is not the group of clinical
24 patients where we are unsure about the diagnosis.
25 These were sort of more early technical efficacy type

.00184

1 studies primarily.
2 Six out of seven studies performed PET in
3 a group of patients that clearly had Alzheimer's
4 disease and a group of patients that were clearly the
5 control subjects; that's not the optimal study
6 population for defining sensitivity and specificity
7 of performance characteristics of the test, as it

8 would be in a set of unknowns.
9 Only one study, Salmon in 1994, did
10 provide sensitivity and specificity estimates in a
11 mixed population with dementia of varying etiologies,
12 and that study reported 96 percent sensitivity and 61
13 percent specificity, and our review of diagnostic
14 accuracy of the clinical evaluation ranges in the 65
15 to 85 percent, and specificity 80 to 90 percent
16 range. The available studies were really not
17 sufficient to estimate the diagnostic performance of
18 PET, largely due to the population that was studied,
19 and they didn't use blinded observers, they knew what
20 the diagnosis, and it was really just how well does
21 PET show this classic appearance, perhaps maybe was
22 more what was trying to be demonstrated in those
23 studies.

24 In closing, our approach to technology
25 assessment is indication specific. Analysis of

.00185

1 indirect evidence is frequently required, and
2 clinical effectiveness in one indication may be
3 difficult to generalize to other indications because
4 of the complexities of the clinical context and the
5 differences in diagnostic performance across some
6 settings.

7 I will mention just one thing that came up
8 in a side conversation, that isn't a topic on the
9 table today, but prostate cancer is one setting where
10 some of the published studies show that it has a very
11 poor discriminating power in diagnosing prostate
12 cancer versus benign prostatic hypertrophy in a study
13 published in 1996 by Effert in 64 patients,
14 established that in a prospective fashion.

15 So it's really hard to generalize; some
16 tumors despite the biologic reason underlying things,
17 don't display the same good imaging properties as
18 others. So PET may be useful in some settings, not
19 useful in others, and indeterminate depending on what
20 we know from the available studies. It's a complex
21 process analyses, and I'll just stop there. I hope
22 that I have illuminated our thinking a little bit,
23 but I may have raised more questions, and I'm happy
24 to answer any questions you have.

25 DR. SOX: Thank you very much, Dr. Flamm.

.00186

1 Any questions or comments? Leslie?

2 DR. FRANCIS: Just one question. The VA
3 studies that we were provided mention a European
4 prospective study of Alzheimer's patients and PET.
5 Do you know anything about that? It's mentioned in
6 '96 and again in '98, but nobody had any results at
7 that point.

8 DR. FLAMM: Well, our assessment was
9 published back in '96, so I think that predated our
10 review of that literature, and given the timing and
11 constraints for this meeting, I wasn't able to update
12 our work.

13 DR. SOX: Randel?

14 MS. RICHNER: You mentioned that six of
15 the seven studies on the Alzheimer's patients had a
16 definitive diagnosis before they were evaluated using
17 PET, and how were those diagnoses determined?

18 DR. FLAMM: Definitive on clinical
19 grounds.

20 MS. RICHNER: Clinical examination?

21 DR. FLAMM: Clinical examination and other
22 tests, perhaps neuropsych tests. I don't remember
23 the details specifically of all the different
24 protocol requirements, but I think that they felt
25 comfortable that these were what they would call

.00187

1 clinically Alzheimer's patients and how does PET look
2 in the patients was more the thrust of those studies.

3 DR. MURRAY: The one study that was
4 blinded, is that the Salmon study that had the low
5 specificity.

6 DR. FLAMM: I think that was.

7 DR. SOX: Okay. We will move on then to
8 hear the VA technology assessment presentation, and
9 the speakers are Elizabeth Adams and Karen Flynn.

10 MR. COYNE: Hal, can I make a brief
11 announcement while the speakers are setting up?

12 DR. SOX: Please do.

13 MR. COYNE: Thank you. Some of you may
14 know, there was an interesting article in the Post
15 this morning concerning HCFA consideration of PET,

16 the Washington Post. We've made copies for the EC
17 and guests. If anyone else is interested, we do have
18 some copies on the table outside the registration
19 table, which you can pick up. Thank you, Mr. Chair.
20 DR. SOX: Thank you. I just want to
21 remind the speakers that we are currently running
22 about a half hour behind schedule, and so I want you
23 to adhere strictly to the 20-minute limit, to give a
24 little time for questions after your presentation.
25 MS. ADAMS: Dr. Hollian, who could not be

.00188

1 with us today, had asked that we give our
2 presentation to the board, and we're very happy that
3 HCFA took him up on his offer and we're very happy to
4 be here today. The VA has a long history involving
5 PET scanning. For those of you who don't know, the
6 VA is a very large healthcare system with over a
7 hundred hospitals and facilities. We share the
8 ownership and operation of ten PET facilities within
9 the system and among most of the facilities, clinical
10 and research studies are performed.
11 In the early 1990s the VA had received a
12 request to build additional PET facilities but there
13 was a moratorium in place on adding PET capacity to
14 the system until demonstration of its clinical
15 efficacy had been determined. In 1993 the then
16 acting undersecretary for health requested health
17 services research and development service for an
18 evaluation of PET. He first wanted to know how PET
19 was being used in VA. To that end we conducted site
20 visits and surveys. He also wanted to know if VA
21 should add more PET centers. One rationale for
22 adding PET capacity might be to make clinically
23 useful PET studies available to veterans throughout
24 the system. To that end we undertook a systematic
25 review of the literature.

.00189

1 The systematic review was designed not
2 just to tally the volume of literature or the number
3 of subjects studied for a particular indication, but
4 to identify and synthesize the highest quality
5 results from research to answer the question of PET's
6 clinical utility to the veteran population. We

7 convened an advisory board to help focus the process.
8 They selected six clinical indications for PET that
9 were of greatest interest to veterans, and they
10 helped identify criteria for including studies in the
11 review which you will see in a moment.
12 The advisory board included members of the
13 technology assessment and health services research
14 communities, as well as several members from the
15 clinical PET community. They unanimously approved
16 the findings and recommendations in the report, which
17 was submitted to the under secretary at the end of
18 '96. Findings from the VA report have been presented
19 in a number of venues including annual meetings of
20 the International Society for Health Technology
21 Assessment. Karen Flynn participated in the last
22 HCFA technology advisory committee meeting in '97 to
23 discuss PET.
24 VA belongs to a group called the
25 International Network of Agencies for Health

.00190

1 Technology Assessment, which undertook a joint
2 project on clinical PET in recognition of a growing
3 interest in clinical PET in a number of health
4 systems around the world. The VA assessment was
5 included in an evidence synthesis in that project, as
6 well as assessments from Blue Cross and two other
7 agencies. The report was submitted in 1999 and is
8 available on the web.
9 The under secretary agreed with our
10 findings and agreed to implement the report
11 recommendations. A group was convened to initiate a
12 registry for VA PET facilities. That was to bring
13 together all of the VA PET facilities into
14 standardized data collection. The under secretary
15 also commissioned annual updates of the systematic
16 review. So far the registry's in place, but the
17 registry data have not yet led to any changes in VA
18 policy. The technology assessment program completed
19 its first review update in '98 and two other reports
20 from the technology assessment organizations which
21 also applied VA methodology to their systematic
22 reviews, served as updates for '99 and 2000.
23 For today's meeting, HCFA asked that we

24 present our findings from our systematic reviews for
25 four specific disease indications. The findings from

.00191

1 the VA '96 systematic review will be presented today,
2 and you can get more details on that, it is available
3 to the public on the web. The approach we used
4 didn't come out of a hat. We consulted well accepted
5 methods in the literature on evaluating diagnostic
6 tests to construct our review protocol and quality
7 criteria, recognizing that the validity of patient
8 centered research depends on an appropriate match
9 between the research question and the methods used to
10 address it and on the way in which the study was
11 carried out.

12 We used a formal kind comprehensive search
13 strategy to insure the broadest possible retrieval in
14 each disease specific area. We relied on National
15 Library of Medicine databases and multiple
16 combinations of free text in their subheadings.
17 Rapid improvement in technical performance of PET
18 scanning in the 1980s supported restricting the
19 search period to 1985 and later for Alzheimer's
20 disease, and for 1991 and later for oncology.
21 For articles to be included in the review,
22 they must have been published in peer reviewed
23 journals, in the English language, and they must have
24 recorded primary data with at least 12 human subjects
25 with a disease of interest, using FDG as the tracer,

.00192

1 and these were defined by our advisory board. We
2 excluded articles that didn't contain sufficient
3 details necessary for study appraisal such as you see
4 there.

5 The last bullet requires a little
6 additional explanation. For many new technologies of
7 limited availability, such as PET, it is not uncommon
8 for research reported in the literature to be
9 confined to a few institutions. To avoid what they
10 call desegregation or redundancy, or double or
11 multiple counting subjects in the study base, we
12 excluded articles that were duplicated in the
13 literature or were superseded by another study from
14 that same institution if it was done for the same

15 purpose. This allowed to us to gauge a better
16 estimate of the true study base represented in the
17 body of literature and a more accurate estimate of
18 the diagnostic accuracy.

19 In our search criteria, which is located
20 at the top row, these were screened for review, and
21 the bottom row indicates the number of studies that
22 met criteria for inclusion in the review.

23 DR. FLYNN: To conduct our reviews we
24 designed a systematic review protocol whose
25 foundations you have heard a great deal today. We

.00193

1 started with a very broad global overview of
2 diagnostic literature which relied on an article
3 published in 1991 by a pair of researchers who
4 designed an efficacy hierarchy which goes from, the
5 lowest level is technical performance, painting
6 pretty pictures, and the highest level is considered
7 societal impact which presupposes a cost utility
8 analysis based on usually randomized clinical trials
9 which of course are pretty rare. The efficacy
10 hierarchy however, does not give us any real clue to
11 what the quality of the studies at any particular
12 level are, so we went to the evidence based medicine
13 literature for a set of simple criteria to gauge how
14 accurate the estimates of accuracy might be from the
15 studies we were reviewing.

16 And even beyond that, for -- we find it
17 was quite helpful to assign letter grades just like
18 one was in school. And these again, we did not pull
19 out of a vacuum but from the literature. And this
20 just gives you an idea of the overall grading, the
21 volume of grades and the scope of distribution of
22 them. We were not unduly impressed by the literature
23 that was available in 1996. It may be better now,
24 but Liz has basically taken over primary authorship
25 of our PET involvement, so I am a little bit distant

.00194

1 from it.
2 And this is your usual grading scheme for
3 evidence, about a causal link between an intervention
4 and health care outcomes. We realized as we worked
5 through the literature that so many of the PET

6 protocols were so variable and there was so much
7 heterogeneity in the studies that we didn't think
8 that meta-analyses were warranted, which took us off
9 the hook for them. Again, please remember that what
10 we're talking about represents a snapshot of the
11 literature taken in 1996, it may be better now, and
12 people who have commented today have indicated that
13 it might be significantly better.
14 What in fact we saw was much of what
15 Dr. Brook talked about, an awful lot of work being
16 done but no systematic approach to analyzing what was
17 happening, both within VA and in the world at large.
18 I think Alzheimer's disease has been
19 pretty well beaten to death today. We don't have a
20 great deal different to add except a reminder that
21 this is 1996, and that the only really definitive
22 diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease is by autopsy
23 material and if you don't follow your subjects that
24 far, you're dealing with a presumptive diagnosis, so
25 it's a very imperfect gold standard.

.00195

1 I've lost track of my slides, but you can
2 read them for yourself and I'm sure you will do that.
3 Obviously from this slide we were pretty
4 unimpressed with what was available in 1996 and as a
5 result, the VA moratorium was continued. And also, a
6 reminder; I believe all of you have copies of our
7 report or the web link for it, and we also gave you a
8 handout that details the methods a bit more than
9 we've given you here.

10 DR. SOX: Thank you very much. There is
11 time for questions and comment. Maybe I could start
12 of by asking -- is there more?

13 DR. FLYNN: No, I think we're just about
14 done.

15 DR. SOX: I would like to ask both of you
16 and Dr. Flamm, since both of your technology
17 assessments for Alzheimer's disease stopped in 1996,
18 are either of your two groups aware of any high
19 quality published studies that would --

20 DR. FLYNN: I'm sorry, there was one more
21 slide that I forgot. Our protocol is being used by
22 the International Network of Agencies for Health

23 Technology Assessment for several other assessments
24 around the world, for instance one in Australia this
25 year and a previous one in the UK. I believe you

.00196

1 also have copies of those, but I can't answer the
2 question right now about what's going on with
3 Alzheimer's disease. There was a much better
4 designed study in progress in Europe in 1996 and I
5 don't know if that's published yet.

6 MS. RICHNER: I also noticed in your
7 report that there were several active NIH studies
8 going on, as well as in Appendix 3, there were many
9 other studies, and have those been discontinued or
10 are those continuing on? They look like they're
11 registry type studies of sorts.

12 DR. FLYNN: Do you mean for Alzheimer's?

13 MS. RICHNER: For Alzheimer's, yeah.

14 DR. FLYNN: I honestly don't know. As I
15 said, I've stepped back from this project a bit.

16 DR. BROOK: Am I to understand from this
17 slide that the '99 assessment by the NHS and the 2000
18 by Australia supports the conclusions that you just
19 said?

20 DR. FLYNN: Yes.

21 DR. BROOK: So that again, and that these
22 -- do you know anything about what they've done in
23 terms of, do they believe the efficacy is not there
24 yet for PET, is that what they have said in both the
25 NHS and Australia?

.00197

1 DR. FLYNN: Yes.

2 DR. SOX: In '99 and 2000.

3 DR. FLYNN: Right.

4 DR. SOX: To your knowledge, were those
5 assessments up to date, that is to say, including
6 studies published within a year of their publication?

7 DR. FLYNN: Yes, they were.

8 MS. ADAMS: The Australian report went up,
9 their search went up through January of 2000. And
10 they looked at -- what they did was update our report
11 from '96 and in some cases expanded on other
12 indications, and not just the ones that we reviewed.

13 DR. SOX: Did either comment on the

14 gradient of study quality as we got closer to the
15 present, that is, better studies in the last three or
16 four years than back in the early '90s or late '80s?
17 MS. ADAMS: I commented in the '98 report
18 in the lung cancer staging literature, in '96 we
19 weren't seeing a lot of blinding and frankly, the
20 studies were not written or reported very well, so it
21 wasn't always easy to tell just how much blinding was
22 conducted. We were seeing some better quality in
23 terms of the writing and at least some evidence of
24 blinding interpretation by the '98 report.
25 DR. SOX: Bob, I think you were first.

.00198

1 DR. MURRAY: In your December '98
2 technology assessment you refer to an ongoing
3 European multicenter PET study. Has that been
4 completed or have any results been published from
5 that study?
6 MS. ADAMS: I can't comment on that, I
7 don't know. We haven't looked at it since, or yet.
8 DR. SOX: Frank.
9 DR. PAPTATHEOFANIS: Just a comment on the
10 VA's ongoing interest in PET. My chair did a
11 monitoring board for a prospective multicenter
12 cooperative trial on lung cancer for PET that the VA
13 has sponsored. It's in year two of a seven-year run.
14 So I know there are several other major prospective
15 multi-VA trials that are ongoing, so the VA still has
16 an investment in this.
17 DR. FLYNN: We haven't actually thrown any
18 of the scanners away; we just haven't bought new
19 ones.
20 DR. PAPTATHEOFANIS: Don't throw anything
21 away.
22 DR. SOX: Are there other questions? I
23 guess I'm hearing from you that your assessment and
24 that of the Australians and the people in the UK is
25 that right now the study quality is not adequate to

.00199

1 be very certain about test performance for PET.
2 DR. FLYNN: That's my assessment, yes.
3 It's not necessarily that it's not clinically a good
4 thing to do, but we just really don't know yet.

5 DR. SOX: I'm curious as to what appears
6 to be somewhat of a discrepancy between your
7 presentation and Dr. Flamm's. How is it -- my
8 reading of the Blue Cross/Blue Shield reports were
9 that they were somewhat more favorable towards study
10 quality, and I wonder if you can provide any
11 explanation for why there's such a discrepancy
12 between your conclusions and what's up here.

13 DR. FLAMM: I think our technology
14 assessment reports do lay out the quality criteria
15 that we looked at the evidence on, and perhaps we
16 were more flexible in terms of what is enough here
17 and enough there, and these are always value
18 judgments in terms of what's sufficiently free of
19 bias to gauge where performance is. So, without
20 sitting down side by side, we did this, you did that,
21 I thought we both came up with approximately the same
22 amount of studies, both still looking at the same
23 body of evidence, probably.

24 DR. SOX: So you don't use standardized
25 grading criteria such as --

.00200

1 DR. FLAMM: We use the same categories but
2 whether we have required all of them to be present,
3 whether we've looked at the best studies and did the
4 other studies sort of go along with that, do we feel
5 that there was such a bias that we couldn't make any
6 sense of the results. There is no gold standard in
7 quality evaluation either, even though these are
8 accepted standards for looking at evidence.

9 DR. FLYNN: I think too that one of the
10 vantage points that's important to remember is that
11 VA has 10 scanners, and there's an awful lot of
12 activity but nothing very systematic happening, and
13 not much good research coming out. So, our approach
14 was to lever these guys into doing some better work.

15 DR. SOX: Any other questions? Dr. Valk,
16 just a quick comment please; we need to move on.

17 DR. VALK: I will make it quick. I have
18 fully reviewed the VA report from '96 and its
19 subsequent follow-up. Essentially the problem was
20 that this review has confused diagnostic and
21 therapeutic evaluations completely. In fact, the

22 criteria that was used for grading each paper were
23 taken from a paper with the criteria that had been
24 developed for evaluation of treatment efficacy
25 published in a paper by Cook et al., entitled Rules

.00201

1 of Evidence in Clinical Recommendations on the Use of
2 Antithrombotic Agents. Those were the rules that
3 were used for evaluating the articles on PET. I find
4 that totally astounding and I don't see any reason to
5 expound on it any further.

6 DR. SOX: Would you care to rebut that or
7 try to?

8 DR. FLYNN: I don't think there is much
9 discussion in the technology assessment committee
10 that the rules of evidence apply to almost everything
11 under certain circumstances, and there are useful
12 jargon if you like, for talking to each other and for
13 recording what we founds. We did not actually assign
14 the letter grades that I was talking about in any
15 meaningful way that translated into a quantitative
16 score. We were trying to achieve some sort of
17 documentation of the quality of the literature a
18 little more in a qualitative way than anything else.

19 DR. SOX: Okay. Did you want to comment?
20 I think we need to move on.

21 MS. ADAMS: The grading scheme that we
22 used where you saw A, B, C, D, were applied to
23 studies of diagnostic accuracy and then the next
24 level down, the ones that tried to estimate changes
25 in diagnostic certainty. The ones that get to

.00202

1 outcome, where there is therapeutic impact, patient
2 impact further down, those are where we applied the
3 causal link table that you saw, and that is settled
4 criteria.

5 DR. SOX: But when you comment on the
6 study quality for measuring test performance, it's
7 applying criteria that have been developed for
8 evaluating studies of test performance; is that
9 correct? Did I hear you correctly?

10 DR. FLYNN: Yes.

11 DR. SOX: Not randomized trials, which
12 would be inappropriate.

13 MS. ADAMS: No. The Kent and Larson
14 articles I believe came from evaluations of MRI, so
15 we didn't even look at diagnostic imaging
16 evaluations.

17 DR. SOX: Okay. Quick comment and then we
18 really must move on.

19 DR. SMALL: There is a study of 284
20 patients that has not yet been published, the
21 manuscript is in print, and I could make that
22 available to the committee members if they wish, as
23 quick as tomorrow.

24 DR. SOX: Thank you. Let's move on.

25 DR. JOHNSON: One final question.

.00203

1 DR. SOX: Yes, Joe.

2 DR. JOHNSON: A few comments back, I
3 didn't hear the end of your comment, I thought I did,
4 but I want to be clear. You stated that it's not,
5 your conclusion was that it was not necessarily
6 clinically the right thing to do, but that the
7 standards didn't measure up academically on the
8 paper? That's the part on the final comment that I
9 didn't hear.

10 DR. FLYNN: Well, what I was trying --

11 DR. JOHNSON: That clinically it may be
12 the appropriate thing to do, but your review of the
13 literature --

14 DR. FLYNN: The currently available
15 research does not give a clear answer on that point,
16 in other words, we really don't know yet, and the
17 research hasn't been good enough to support a firm
18 answer.

19 DR. SOX: Thank you very much for your
20 presentation. The next presenter will be Dr. Joseph
21 Lau, who runs the evidence based practice center at
22 the New England Medical Center, and he evaluated
23 materials submitted by the proposers for coverage of
24 PET scan.

25 DR. LAU: Good afternoon. I'm Joseph Lau.

.00204

1 I'm the director of the New England Medical Center
2 evidence based practice center, one of the 12
3 designated by the Agency for Health Care Research and

4 Quality to conduct evidence reports under contract
5 for the Government. We were asked to evaluate the
6 PET report submitted by the PET community. They
7 submitted a report which I believe you all have, t
8 HCFA in their request for a broad based reimbursement
9 for PET.

10 Their report stated to have used the data
11 from 476 articles or abstracts that represented over
12 19,000 total patients studied with FDG PET. HCFA
13 then requested an evaluation of the submitted data by
14 NEMC and due to the time constraint, we only had six
15 weeks to do so, it was decided that the evaluation
16 would be limited to selected areas as shown in this
17 slide.

18 First, we were to replicate the literature
19 search from 1995 to the present, and we were to list
20 all articles submitted, excluding abstracts, review
21 articles and case reports, and we were to list all
22 articles not cited in the submitted material.

23 The second task, we were asked to conduct
24 a literature search for 1990 to 1995 and list all
25 potentially relevant articles found.

.00205

1 The third task was to determine what
2 proportion of the literature was submitted and
3 whether articles submitted were representative of the
4 body of the literature.

5 And the last task was to identify the key
6 strengths and weaknesses of the data table submitted
7 in the PET report, including quantitative errors or
8 misrepresentation in the submitted material.

9 It is important to note that our tasks
10 were not -- we were not asked to perform a de novo
11 evaluation of the original PET studies. We were
12 asked to evaluate this report. We applied commonly
13 accepted standards of conducting systematic reviews
14 to evaluate the PET report. Strictly speaking, we
15 were unable to replicate the specific results of the
16 PET report because replication requires knowledge of
17 the exact definitions and processes used in the
18 original work. Commonly accepted standards of
19 systematic review required a well focused and clearly
20 defined questions and associated terms.

21 There was some discussion this morning by
22 Bob Brook about the narrow focus question versus
23 broad issues.
24 And study questions were not explicitly
25 formulated in the PET report, nor were requirements

.00206

1 of the reference standards and the test specified for
2 each of the conditions. In our attempt to replicate
3 the PET report ourselves, we had to infer from
4 limited descriptions and extrapolation of the data
5 presented in the tables. However, our assumptions
6 about what was done in the PET report were often
7 violated by discrepancies and irregularities we found
8 within the data tables. The PET report appeared to
9 have used a very broad definition that was
10 inconsistently applied to all the conditions, thus
11 making it difficult to determine the inclusion
12 exclusion criteria.

13 And for example, the exclusion criteria
14 stated in the PET report included less than or equal
15 to five patients studied, lack of clear methodology,
16 results reported incomplete or inconsistent, or not
17 easily convertible into data for a spreadsheet.
18 However, the criteria of the lack of clear
19 methodology was itself unclear. Many studies in the
20 table did not report test performance data, or
21 reported only incomplete data. It appeared that the
22 PET report did not apply this exclusion criteria
23 consistently.

24 So we, in this slide, methods would be
25 applied. We therefore had to conduct our own

.00207

1 literature search based on our best belief on how
2 this should be conducted on the Medline and Biosis
3 Previews, the same two databases used in the report,
4 for each of the clinical conditions listed in the PET
5 report. And we then screened the search results and
6 identified potentially relevant studies that
7 evaluated test performance. We then compared our
8 search results with those listed in the report to
9 identify potentially relevant studies missing in the
10 PET report. And finally, we critiqued the data
11 tables in the PET report in order to highlight key

12 strengths and weaknesses, such as the presence or
13 absence of sensitivity and specificity data as well
14 as commenting on the methodology of combining the
15 data.
16 Here are some of our basic criteria for
17 defining what are suitable to assess test
18 performance. This is what we considered as minimum
19 criteria. According to what HCFA has asked us to do,
20 we allowed only published full articles based on
21 original research; abstracts, review articles, and
22 case reports were excluded, and for diagnostic
23 purposes we looked at the enrolled patients with and
24 without diseases. Ideally all the studies should
25 include patients prospectively selected in the

.00208

1 original articles, but it was often not the case and
2 some patients were selected prospectively or
3 retrospectively, and in sensitivity and specificity
4 results, studies that report only sensitivity were
5 excluded, and my colleague Dr. Balk will present the
6 results.

7 DR. BALK: I'm just going to give an
8 overview of the results we had. Of the 476 articles
9 that were used, that were reported in the PET report,
10 there were a number as shown here that didn't meet
11 our criteria. 94 of them were abstracts from a
12 single issue of one journal; there were 59 other
13 abstracts. 20 of the articles were review articles
14 or from consensus conferences. There were 19
15 methodological articles such as meta-analyses and
16 decision analysis that did not present original data,
17 and a variety of other articles that didn't meet the
18 criteria either set by HCFA or set by the authors of
19 the report.

20 This table summarizes the numbers both
21 presented in the report and our revisions of those
22 numbers. We have all the conditions that were
23 covered in the report and in the second column here,
24 the total number of unique full articles that we
25 found, those are the first column of numbers, and

.00209

1 then in the parentheses are the number of articles
2 reported in the PET report. And in the last column

3 are the number of patients, both the number of unique
4 patients that we found and the number of patients
5 reported. So as you can see in general, the number
6 of both articles and patients that we found was
7 considerably smaller than the number reported.
8 This number is similar to what was
9 mentioned earlier. The report had 23,000 patients
10 but from our analysis there were only 5,000 unique
11 patients that were in research articles, original
12 research articles, so about a quarter of the number.
13 And again, 104 articles total, as opposed to 476.
14 And let me just point out that for a
15 number of conditions, we found no evidence
16 whatsoever, prostate cancer, venous cancer, zero
17 articles. Thyroid cancer, unknown primary features,
18 there were no original articles that met the
19 criteria.
20 As Dr. Lau mentioned, we did our screen in
21 Biosis Previews. We split it into two categories.
22 The 1993 to 2000 essentially overlaps the period of
23 time that the report, the PET report covered, and
24 this is the earlier period from 1990 to '92. So we
25 found, just in the last column, '93 to 2000, 3,500
.00210

1 potential abstracts of interest from Biosis. After
2 screening them, only 77 of these articles met
3 criteria and again, many of the conditions had no
4 articles.

5 I have similar data from Medline. This
6 time to conform with what was in the PET report, we
7 used 1995 to 2000 to be the period of time
8 represented in the PET report from 1990 to '94 as the
9 earlier period. In this search we found about 2,500
10 abstracts between '95 and 2000; only about 340 of
11 those met criteria. This number plus the Biosis
12 number of 77 here, would be the number of articles
13 that would need to be reviewed in full prior to being
14 included in any full analysis.

15 These are some of the critiques we had of
16 the statistical methods of summarizing the data. Our
17 first point is that there was multiple counting of
18 subjects. In their table they have a column of total
19 use patients, and this heading listed, and was listed

20 in each of the tables, and was defined as the total
21 number of patients actually studied. The PET report
22 frequently listed the same studies multiple times,
23 sometimes multiple times under the same purpose and
24 sometimes multiple times under different purposes.
25 Thus, the same studies, original articles in the PET

.00211

1 report may have contributed subjects to the total
2 numerous times, resulting in exaggeration of the
3 number of subjects evaluated. I will be showing
4 examples of this.
5 We had some issues with the method used to
6 combine test performance. The test performance data
7 in the PET report were combined using a weighted
8 average of the sensitivity and specificity
9 independently of each other. And there are some
10 issues with that that I'm not going to go into at
11 this point. The same weight was applied equally to
12 combine the sensitivity and specificity values across
13 studies even though there were a different number, in
14 each study there were different numbers of patients
15 contributing data to sensitivity and to specificity
16 values.

17 Some of the studies listed in the PET
18 report tables provided only test sensitivity; there
19 were no patient studies that did not have the
20 disease. Without the corresponding specificity
21 value, the sensitivity result is not very meaningful
22 we believe, as any test can be made to have virtually
23 100 percent sensitivity or conversely, 100 percent
24 specificity. In the PET report, singularly listed
25 test sensitivity of 100 percent was found 46 times in

.00212

1 the cancer tables, and these were combined with other
2 studies that reported both sensitivity and
3 specificity results.
4 The PET report had a column discussing
5 management effect, and I'm not going to go into
6 detail here, but it essentially was, we thought it
7 was, this management effect was applied
8 inconsistently and it was questionable what value it
9 had.
10 I'm going to show a couple sections of

11 some of the tables that were reported, if I can get
12 this all on the screen. This is the first part of
13 the table for lung cancer studies. As you can see,
14 there are a number of studies listed; however, only
15 one of them is a research article, the rest are
16 abstracts. For this research article by Lowe in
17 1998, there are multiple purposes of the study, and
18 these are listed here. For example, the PET scans
19 were analyzed both by visual analysis and by using
20 the SEP data. What, the way that the total number of
21 patients was calculated was that this column of
22 numbers here was simply added up. Thus, there were
23 89 patients in this Lowe article; however, it
24 contributed 89 twice and 34 patients twice, so this
25 is an example of the multiple counting.

.00213

1 They actually had two separate columns for
2 numbers of patients, the total number of patients and
3 the total use patients and as you can see here, they
4 were somewhat inconsistent in which column the
5 patients fell into, the total number or the total
6 number used. And again, these totals are just simply
7 additions of the columns. This was likewise carried
8 through to the combination of sensitivity and
9 specificity of the PET scans -- I'm sorry this pen
10 isn't showing up very well -- where the multiple
11 duplications were just simply averaged together.
12 And the last column here is the gold
13 standard used. I just want to point out that there
14 was some inconsistency here. For example, in the
15 Lowe article, where there is no gold standard
16 reported, in reality histology was done.
17 This is a part continuation of the table
18 on lung cancer. Again, an example of one study
19 contributing the same patients numerous times. And
20 there are also a couple of studies here, the Saunders
21 study and Marom, where there were, the sensitivity
22 was reported but there were not data available on
23 specificity, and on both of these studies, as was
24 typical, the sensitivity was 100 percent.
25 Of note, this table includes the

.00214

1 meta-analysis that was mentioned earlier, so this

2 clearly doesn't meet the entry criteria as it's not
3 original data. To compound the problem more, there
4 are some of the studies in this table and the
5 continuation of this table that are actually, those
6 patients are already included in the meta-analysis.
7 In addition, this 2,200 patients, use patients here
8 from the meta-analysis, actually contributed no data
9 to PET scans; those 2,200 patients had PET scans
10 done.

11 So this is a section of the lymphoma
12 table, a couple of points here. Here this Bangerter
13 article is repeated twice and with exactly the same
14 information across the row and with the patients and
15 test diagnostic accuracy being counted twice. There
16 is an article here at the bottom, Stump, which points
17 out a problem of actually many of the original
18 studies themselves. This study looked at 50
19 patients, which actually works out well here, 35 plus
20 15. However, the sensitivity and specificity were
21 actually derived from 71 scans, where the multiple
22 scans in patients were counted as being independent
23 of each other.

24 And one last example here from
25 gastroesophageal cancer, Flanagan up here under their

.00215

1 diagnosis topic, subtopic, and Flanagan here under
2 staging, are both looking at primary tumors
3 presenting exactly the same data with a duplication
4 under different subcategories. And another example
5 here, this study, Luketich, which had a hundred
6 patients derived, the sensitivity and specificity
7 from 276 sites of distant metastases.

8 We have a few more articles here that had
9 missing specificity with either 100 percent or very
10 high sensitivity. As an example of the issue I
11 raised earlier with this management effect, you can
12 see that the management effect was only listed
13 occasionally, and there was no explanation in the
14 document as to why that was, that information was
15 given only for some articles.

16 So, we had a number of problems with the
17 PET report. I'm not going to read through them all,
18 I just wanted to highlight a few of them. As Dr. Lau

19 mentioned, the search strategy was poorly defined,
20 the report included very large number of abstracts
21 and very small studies, the report included studies
22 that had only incomplete test performance results,
23 specifically only sensitivity.

24 Some issues with the reporting of the
25 data. As I mentioned, there was multiple counting of

.00216

1 the same study patients, the report used data from
2 the total number of scans when multiple
3 nonindependent scans were performed, and also from
4 total number of lesions or sites from fewer patients.
5 The report also repeated data from the same articles
6 an analyses in multiple categories.

7 Some further issues with the reporting,
8 they included multiple outcomes in the same
9 subcategories, for example diagnosis and staging and
10 recurrence were all reported as being diagnosis
11 articles, or staging or recurrence. And also, I
12 didn't give an example of this, but a number of
13 tumors were misclassified; a specific example was
14 that intracerebral metastases were classified as
15 primary brain tumors.

16 Some problems with the synthesis of data.

17 We believe that an incorrect meta-analysis
18 methodology was used to combine the sensitivity and
19 specificity data. There were many numerical errors
20 in reporting the data. There were mixed different
21 methods of reading PET scans combined together,
22 different test positivity criteria combined,
23 different mixed sites combined. And they also, we
24 believe, inappropriately combined all the cancers
25 together into a single test performance value, which

.00217

1 was mentioned earlier.

2 Some other problems with the synthesis,
3 there was lack of evaluation of methodological
4 quality of the individual studies, and the definition
5 of management effect was vagus and we believe mostly
6 meaningless.

7 And finally, overall there was an
8 overinflated number of studies stated to have been
9 used in the PET report due to the inclusion of many

10 abstracts and other inappropriate nonoriginal
11 articles. There was an overinflated number of
12 studies due to the use of inappropriate citations.
13 There was an overinflated number of patients used in
14 the report due to multiple counting, and the use of
15 abstracts. And there was an inappropriate
16 extrapolation and an interpretation of the results
17 such as the sensitivity values, and a large number of
18 potentially relevant studies that we had screened
19 appeared not to have been reviewed, although we were
20 unable to do enough analysis to make that statement
21 definitively.

22 DR. SOX: I'm eager to move us to have a
23 real discussion of the specific topic, but if there
24 are specific questions that anybody would like to
25 raise for Dr. Balk, let's do it now. Thank you very

.00218

1 much for that. We're now going to hear from Sam
2 Gambhir.

3 DR. FERGUSON: I have one, Hal.

4 DR. SOX: H, I'm sorry. John?

5 DR. FERGUSON: Monte Erlichman gave me a
6 couple of things referenced in the NHS study and the
7 Australian study and they are very brief, and I think
8 that they provide a little bit of input regarding
9 those two things.

10 DR. SOX: John, would it be best to talk
11 about those now, or when we get into specifics?

12 DR. FERGUSON: I just wanted to let you
13 know that we have them here.

14 DR. SOX: Okay. Why don't you bring that
15 up when we get into the discussion of specific
16 topics. Thank you. Dr. Gambhir, before you start,
17 we're eager to get discussion, so please don't go
18 over 15 minutes or I will be forced to ask you to
19 stop.

20 (Inaudible comments from floor.)

21 DR. SOX: I'm sorry. Dr. Gambhir was
22 scheduled from 1:30 to 1:45.

23 SPEAKER: I know, and the previous
24 presentation was a 15-minute schedule and it went
25 half an hour.

.00219

1 (Inaudible discussion.)

2 DR. GAMBHIR: Anyway, I'll do my best to
3 be as time efficient as possible.

4 DR. SOX: Do your best. Just realize,
5 we're trying to get on with what you want us to be
6 here for.

7 DR. GAMBHIR: So, I'm Sam Gambhir, I'm
8 from UCLA, and I am here to try to defend the broad
9 coverage statement that was criticized and critiqued
10 by the last set of reviewers. I'm also here to try
11 to put together a few of the things that we've heard
12 throughout the day today.

13 Just to give you a background so as to
14 tell you a little bit about how seriously I take this
15 work, I run a decision analysis laboratory at UCLA, I
16 teach decision analysis statistics and modeling, my
17 doctorate's in mathematics, and I have an M.D. and
18 training in nuclear medicine. I've published
19 numerous formal meta-analyses and numerous cost
20 effectiveness articles, both in PET and in non-PET
21 imaging, and I read nuclear medicine scans including
22 PET scans one out of every four weeks. In addition,
23 I actually work to help develop new tracers to image
24 oncological processes. The reason I mention all this
25 is that the kind of things I'm going to show you are

.00220

1 not attempts for me to just look at these things
2 casually, I take them very seriously. I also try to
3 remain as unbiased as possible. Everything I'm going
4 to show you is done without funding from industry,
5 it's done through the help of undergraduate students
6 and graduate students in the laboratory, and it is
7 not in any way influenced by funds coming from a
8 potential party that may have an interest in
9 promoting PET.

10 To give you an example of how I would like
11 to do the kinds of work that we tried to do in that
12 broad coverage document, I want to show you examples
13 of just five articles in the last two or three years
14 from my group. These are formal cost effectiveness
15 articles and meta-analyses that take a look
16 indication by indication for the use of FDG PET, go
17 through and analyze the literature in detail, then go

18 through and critique each article through a series of
19 18 subpoints for their validity, quality, all biases.
20 Then we formally pool the data using ROC analysis,
21 et cetera, and then we go on and do a formal cost
22 effectiveness decision tree model. So it's done in a
23 very systematic rigorous way, it's not an ad hoc way
24 of reviewing or analyzing, understanding the
25 literature.

.00221

1 And these results are published in
2 collaboration with surgeons, with oncologists and
3 with imaging physicians, so they really require a
4 large base of expertise that we provide, and they are
5 done in journals that are considered fairly broadly
6 read as opposed to specialty journals in just
7 imaging. So just to tell you, before I get to the
8 broad coverage document and its goals, what we do and
9 have done, we usually go through and compare in a
10 very systematic way the incremental cost
11 effectiveness ratio for an FDG PET based strategy
12 versus a conventional algorithm. We look at all
13 costs, both the cost of the studies, the cost of
14 downstream tests, the cost of complications, as well
15 as issues of life expectancy and when possible,
16 quality of life. So all our decision models are
17 formally rooted in decision tree and public health
18 care policy.

19 We in fact go through and compare with
20 regards to hypothetical strategies like was mentioned
21 earlier today. For example, in recurrent colorectal
22 cancer we look at and have looked at CT alone versus
23 CT plus PET, versus just observing the patient, and
24 trying to really understand, what are all the
25 subtleties to management that dictate the outcomes

.00222

1 that we need to carefully define and understand. We
2 formally model all pretest likelihoods, the
3 propagation of probabilities down these decision
4 trees to arrive at the exact outcomes for a given
5 pathway due to the diagnostic test being introduced.
6 As one example of this, I just want to
7 show you the latest work we've done in recurrent
8 colorectal cancer. The big issue here is why bother

9 doing anything at all for patients with recurrent
10 colorectal cancer, unless there is some difference
11 down the road. So the big issue is in terms of life
12 expectancy; there is a five-year survival difference
13 if you operate on patients with hepatic only mets
14 versus if you don't operate. So this is the basic
15 life expectancy data that moves us in the direction
16 of trying to identify those patients that are in fact
17 really operable candidates.

18 So we went through and again, using
19 undergraduate and medical student help, this is
20 Dr. Hubern, who is now a medical intern in Germany,
21 went through and analyzed the literature
22 systematically to do a formal literature review,
23 looking at each and every article published in the
24 area of recurrent colorectal cancer, we try to define
25 all the weaknesses and strengths of each article, we

.00223

1 try to pool in different ways so that we can
2 understand what in fact are the limitations of our
3 pooling process. We fully define confidence
4 intervals.

5 And in this case what you're looking at is
6 for whole body, you're looking at a sensitivity of 97
7 percent across a total number of patients of around
8 281, and a combined specificity of 76 percent, with
9 the confidence intervals as shown here. Ideally of
10 course, for every indication we would like to be able
11 to do this kind of formal meta-analysis of the data
12 and then publish it in a timely fashion, but because
13 of limited resources, we just can't do it fast
14 enough.

15 We also look at management data because in
16 fact, it's not just these sensitivities and
17 specificities that count, it's in fact how that leads
18 to change in patient management which hopefully then
19 correlates in some way to the formal cost
20 effectiveness ratios that I mentioned. In the case
21 of recurrent colorectal cancer, again in this article
22 just published two months ago, we've shown a pooled
23 management change with a confidence interval of 25 to
24 34 percent, and a mean management change of about 30
25 percent for patients with recurrent colorectal cancer

.00224

1 who had an FDG PET scan in addition to their
2 conventional workup.
3 We take these values, and then formally go
4 back and also meta-analyze the rest of the
5 literature, that is CT's accuracy in this case, the
6 accuracy of biopsy, the morbidity mortality rates of
7 the various procedures. This is all published in
8 that same article, and what we find are the values
9 listed here. And the key thing for you to note here
10 is that CT sensitivity outside the liver is about 76
11 percent, specificity of 56, in contrast to FDG PET of
12 96 and 76. And now this is not just picking one or
13 two articles out of the blue, this is actually the
14 formal meta-analysis linked in to both analysis for
15 FDG PET and then going back and looking as well for
16 the other issues.
17 The cost of the various procedures of
18 course are well understood. We use Medicare
19 reimbursement costs for most of our models, we don't
20 model indirect costs currently. FDG PET in these
21 cases being \$2,000, surgery, which we're trying to
22 avoid for patients that have extrahepatic mets being
23 \$22,000, and CT in this case being around \$800.
24 This particular set of results is just
25 accepted and going to be published in Annals of

.00225

1 Surgery, along with two other articles that are
2 looking at the role of FDG PET in colorectal cancer.
3 It took us about one and a half years to formally
4 build this decision model, to account for all the
5 variations through the sensitivity analyses.
6 What we show in this model is actually if
7 you add a PET to a CT, that is the conventional
8 strategy, you actually increase cost slightly at the
9 gain of life expectancy. Now this is not the life
10 expectancy gain for one little individual of .03
11 years; this says for the whole population there is
12 this gain in life expectancy. And it's this gain in
13 life expectancy that comes in this case at an
14 additional price. We calculate the formal
15 incremental cost effectiveness ratios; as you know,
16 for the health economists, the number we like to look

17 for is \$50,000 per year of life saved, and PET
18 clearly falls below that. If you in fact penalize
19 all the PET parameters, the sensitivity, specificity,
20 cost of PET, you still end up with a cost effective
21 PET usage and in fact, the actual number of patients
22 we predict in the US that will have management change
23 in this case is about 170 patients will avoid
24 unnecessary surgery by adding a PET study.
25 We have published similar models in

.00226

1 solitary pulmonary nodule management, non-small cell
2 lung cancer staging; in those cases you save costs
3 and you gain life expectancy. In this case, you
4 actually increase cost somewhat at the gain of life
5 expectancy. So we weigh all these things in these
6 decision models, and we try our best to constantly
7 update these models.

8 So, I'm showing you all this because I
9 want you to know, there is that kind of data
10 available, at least in lung cancer and colorectal,
11 but not across the wide spectrum of possibilities in
12 FDG PET imaging. So what was given to us was this
13 task of how do we figure out now within a reasonable
14 period of time, whether broad coverage of FDG PET is
15 even a possibility in terms of what the literature
16 shows.

17 So our goals in that broad based document
18 were not to do the kind of things that I just showed
19 you that we usually do, which is the meta-analysis
20 and decision analysis modeling; our goal is to
21 perform a literature search, to have a broad overview
22 of the use of PET across all applications. It was
23 meant to be a library, or a collection of all the
24 articles with the details that each article provides
25 of the actual use of FDG PET and the limitations. We

.00227

1 were not, like I say, going to do a formal
2 meta-analysis; that was not the task, or a cost
3 effectiveness analysis. As a matter of fact, the
4 more we put in the more requests we got, well, can't
5 you tabulate the data in some way, can't you give us
6 some overall summary measures, and that's what led to
7 the kinds of data analyses that I'll get into in a

8 minute.

9 So please keep in mind this goal. And
10 this goal was not dictated or one that I made up, or
11 the PET community made up; this was a goal that was
12 agreed on in the earlier meetings between Drs. Kang,
13 Phelps, Coleman and others when they tried to
14 understand, well, how could we try to get a broad
15 brush stroke analysis of the PET literature.
16 We in fact decided the following: Unlike
17 the reviewers of our proposal, we decided we would
18 physically retrieve every single article. You cannot
19 do these analyses or critique them without physically
20 getting each and every article. Even then, it is a
21 logistical nightmare to actually read the article and
22 understand the limitations. But we said in the
23 six-month time frame we had, we will physically
24 retrieve them -- and by the way, there are still
25 articles that we haven't been able to physically

.00228

1 retrieve because of limitations in libraries being
2 able to interloan some of these articles out. Some
3 of them are in unusual journals.
4 We did search different time period
5 periods based on the application, mainly because in
6 PET, the first applications came out in neurology,
7 subsequently in cardiology, and then in oncology, so
8 our oncology literature does not go as far back as
9 cardiology and neurology.
10 We did find that in fact key words,
11 subject and title searches lead to a different set of
12 articles. This is inevitable for every literature
13 search mechanism you can employ. As a matter of
14 fact, there's now an article that's come out four
15 weeks ago showing that based on the key word you
16 specify, that the range of FDG PET literature you'll
17 pull up can vary as much as 40 percent, because the
18 key words people are using in their articles and in
19 their title and subject headings is extremely varied.
20 So it's physically impossible to guarantee you're
21 pulling up every article, and I'll try to explain
22 limitations and how we're trying to work around that
23 even right now.
24 Our inclusion criteria were based on not

25 trying to do a meta-analysis, but trying to cover all
.00229

1 the literature that we could out there. We were told
2 to include abstracts, we were actually encouraged to
3 do that because if you don't, for the newly emerging
4 applications, thyroid cancer, prostate cancer,
5 musculoskeletal cancers, you won't get any published
6 research articles. So we said it's important to
7 include abstracts, we were encouraged in fact to do
8 just that by HCFA. We weren't trying to hide which
9 are abstracts and research articles. As a matter of
10 fact, in the report we clearly outline what is an
11 abstract and what is a research article, because we
12 want later to be able to do subset analyses to see
13 what differences there are between the two when in
14 fact that becomes an important question.
15 The other thing to keep in mind is, in our
16 field, abstracts are not just published in journals
17 that are not reviewed. Those abstracts from the June
18 2000 meeting, are from peer reviewed submissions of
19 abstracts and they are from presented data. We
20 purposely kept the June 2000 as one of the
21 guidelines, because we knew a lot of new data would
22 originate at that time, and that's why it was
23 included. We also did have to use clinical judgment.
24 A lot of the errors you were hearing from
25 the last reviewer won't make any sense once you

.00230

1 actually sit down and look at a lot of these
2 articles. You have to have read the article to
3 understand what in fact are some of the subtle issues
4 in the spreadsheets that I'm going to talk about.
5 That's why in a new refined version of the report,
6 we've now actually put footnotes for each row of the
7 spreadsheet, so that people can't accuse us of trying
8 to hide any kind of data. In fact what we're trying
9 to do is be as open as possible about our criteria,
10 be as open as possible about the limitations, and in
11 fact constantly strive to improve the criteria and
12 the inclusion of new articles.
13 We did try to exclude review articles. I
14 apologize if there's two or three meta-analyses that
15 mistakenly ended up in the lung cancer section;

16 that's going to happen in any large issue like this.
17 I don't know how much that would affect the final
18 result, we didn't hear that, but in fact we did have
19 some mistakes of that kind, which we are trying to
20 correct.

21 For us, we did exclude studies less than
22 five patients because in our literature, as you've
23 heard mention, 20 or so patients is a lot of patients
24 in a study. It doesn't sound like much but in an
25 imaging world that's a lot of patients. So, less

.00231

1 than five we considered to be excludable, greater
2 than five to us is worth putting in our summary of
3 data available.

4 For the non-English criteria, the abstract
5 if it's in English, is useful. So we include the
6 article even if the article is in German, because the
7 abstract is in English. And to tell you the truth, I
8 would include the whole article if I could have had
9 time to translate the German, because I think a lot
10 of good data is originating let's say from Germany.
11 So the key here is, there was joint
12 agreement to include both abstract and research
13 articles. A large bulk of the discrepancies you're
14 hearing pointed out by the last reviewers is because
15 they're saying we shouldn't have included abstracts.
16 As a matter of fact, HCFA agreed that we should.
17 Clearly we marked the abstract versus research
18 articles, and our goal actually was to be less biased
19 by being more encompassing of data available from the
20 literature.

21 A lot of these abstracts are from
22 community based physicians trying to do the studies.
23 They're in fact reporting lower sensitivities and
24 specificities than we would see at academic centers.
25 We would love to have run ROC analysis; not possible

.00232

1 with the type of data presented. We'd love to have
2 done two-by-two pooling of the data; not possible.
3 So why did we choose weighted averages?
4 Because not all of the abstracts and articles are
5 reporting, as you read them, the formal true
6 negative, true positive, false negatives, false

7 positives, for us to do a formal pooling. So we
8 could in that case, not include any summary data, we
9 could just list the articles for you and say go ahead
10 and just look, or we could do what we tried to do,
11 we'll just say let's get a flavor for what these
12 articles are saying by at least looking at a weighted
13 average, and that's what we attempted to do.
14 There's this whole issue being brought up
15 about overlapping patients and somehow we're trying
16 to increase the numbers of patients. That's just a
17 misunderstanding. What we're trying to do is trying
18 to show that for each article, you can look at
19 diagnosis, diagnosis and staging, recurrence or
20 monitoring therapy, there is differences within each
21 article in the goal and it was assessed in the same
22 way. This was true in PET across not only the major
23 types of cancers, but across these clinical
24 categories. Well we report are not only overlap, or
25 not on the total number of patients, but the number

.00233

1 of overlapped patients, that is, how many times we
2 double counted. To the best of our abilities, we
3 want to make sure, and as you will see in the
4 spreadsheets, we are making clear what the overlap
5 is.
6 So, the number of multiple counted
7 subjects or overlapped patients in the expanded
8 document, we have continued to look for more papers,
9 even since the submission of the original thing, is
10 about 3,844; the number of actual total patients is
11 24,395; together these come to 28,239. It's not that
12 this number is made up of half or 80 percent
13 overlapping patients. As a matter of fact, as you
14 can see here, it's about one-seventh, one-eighth of
15 the total number we're reporting, and we clearly
16 report what those are.
17 After conducting our literature search we
18 have been able to retrieve now 813 articles and
19 abstracts, and I mean physically get these and read
20 these, not just look at their numbers and try to put
21 them in a spreadsheet. Of these 813, we used 549
22 article abstract listings within the spreadsheets, of
23 which 66 are repeated across categories for which

24 they are relevant. So we've got about 483, and our
25 unused reference library contains the remaining

.00234

1 articles.
2 We also thought it would be fair to show
3 you the articles that we read but we're not including
4 because in fact either they're talking about ways of
5 improving detection, or ways of looking at PET scans,
6 it doesn't help us fill in those spreadsheets.
7 So, I want to make this next slide very
8 clear. Our original search, we estimated a
9 sensitivity specificity of 84 percent and 87 percent,
10 and a management change of 33 percent in about 18,198
11 patients. We've continued. I knew even from the
12 time that report went out that we would continue to
13 find more articles that we could physically retrieve.
14 And in fact, in our expanded search, with an
15 additional 167 articles -- most of these by the way
16 are now articles, 70 percent versus 30 percent
17 abstracts -- the overall sensitivity and specificity
18 is still 84 and 88, and the overall management change
19 is now 32, and this is now in 24,395 patients. I
20 don't think we're diverging away or undersampling the
21 real literature out there. I think in fact, we're
22 converging toward numbers that are in the mid-80s,
23 including abstracts that are in fact done from
24 community practices.
25 We've also, by the way, looked at the real

.00235

1 other question. No one's addressed yet, well, if you
2 start putting the other technologies under this same
3 scrutiny, how well do these other technologies do.
4 In fact, luckily, in our articles, a lot of the
5 studies have gone on and looked at patient analyses
6 in both CT and PET in the same patients. As a matter
7 of fact, 8,000 of the 24,000 or so patients did this.
8 That's one-third of all the studies we reported. In
9 those one-third, you're seeing that PET had a
10 sensitivity specificity as at least assessed through
11 this rather crude weighted analysis, of 85 and 89,
12 but the same weighted analysis leads to a sensitivity
13 and specificity of CT 66 and 76. These are not
14 trivial differences, these are significantly real and

15 I'm sure even with additional articles and additional
16 pooling of data, will continue to bear this kind of
17 stuff out.

18 So, our conclusions. No literature
19 search strategy is all encompassing. We even, like I
20 said, now are seeing articles that are addressing how
21 to find more FDG PET literature. Approaches we used
22 tried to utilize as much as the data as possible
23 available from the literature, not to try to exclude
24 data like we would in a formal meta-analysis and cost
25 effectiveness analysis. Finally, our expanded search

.00236

1 shows near identical results to the original search
2 and in fact, that convinces me more so that we're
3 converging towards a real answer. And FDG PET does
4 significantly outperform CT.

5 So I will end with one last thought, and
6 that is that I was coming here under the impression
7 that we would focus on broad coverage, that
8 colorectal, which we have decision models for, lung,
9 which we have decision models for, to me, those are
10 givens, they're clear. As a matter of fact, if you
11 go to those articles, you will see that decision
12 models bear out support of PET in those applications.
13 I thought the focus would be how do we jump from
14 those givens to broad coverage. And I would throw
15 out that what you have to keep in mind, especially in
16 cancer, is that when we look back 30, 40, 50 years
17 from now, cancer will not be viewed as an organ
18 specific entity. We won't be looking at breast
19 cancer, lung cancer, colorectal cancer. We will be
20 looking at molecular pathways that unify cancers
21 across different occurrences in the body.

22 Memorial Sloan Kettering under the
23 direction of Dr. Varmas, has already started to
24 restructure the entire institution not to be organ
25 based in its approaches, but to be molecular based.

.00237

1 PET is a molecular technology, and you've got to get
2 past the thinking that you need to prove for each
3 application a given set of numbers. You've got to go
4 back and say all the cancers share molecular
5 abnormalities, and we in fact are tracking that

6 molecular abnormality with FDG. So I'll end with
7 that.

8 DR. SOX: Thank you very much,
9 Dr. Gambhir. Does anybody wish to comment or ask
10 questions? Leslie?

11 DR. FRANCIS: I would just like to ask
12 you, most of what you just said was directed to
13 cancer, and you in the report here, management change
14 data for patients not directly available from the
15 literature and the decision model not applicable to
16 this management problem for patients with dementia.
17 And I'd just like to ask you to comment on whether
18 you think there is really -- I mean, all of the
19 studies you had were cancer studies and so on --
20 whether you think there's anything at all out there
21 about management in patients with dementia.

22 DR. GAMBHIR: For dementia, I'm glad you
23 asked that, because there is of course the
24 literature, although some of it is still not
25 published and just about to be published on the

.00238

1 actual accuracy rates. There's not a formal
2 meta-analysis or decision model. As of four months
3 ago, we started the construction of a formal cost
4 effectiveness model actually in collaboration with
5 Dr. Gary Small, who presented earlier, and others, to
6 actually model the entire management process in
7 dementia, including diagnostic imaging.

8 There's one or two articles that have
9 appeared previously in the management of dementia and
10 the cost effectiveness, but they have failed to
11 incorporate diagnostic modalities into their
12 algorithms, so we are now trying to increase the
13 utility of those algorithms by updating the
14 management component through these diagnostic tests.
15 But no, there isn't a preexisting decision model for
16 dementia.

17 And again, keep in mind, these decision
18 models take one and a half, two years to build.
19 These are not gather the literature and plug in a
20 little decision tree. To understand all the
21 subtleties of clinical management requires a
22 combination of expertise and especially without any

23 real funding, unlike drug companies who have an
24 interest to see the drugs rapidly improved, and
25 there's a lot of money, for these it's our own

.00239

1 attempts to merge this data, and that's why I don't
2 have decision models for all these categories already
3 ready for you. And I would even add that to get
4 those ready would take 20, 30 years.

5 DR. SOX: Well, it's time to move on.

6 Thank you very much.

7 I just want to remind those of you who
8 came late or those of you who missed or forgotten the
9 earlier remarks about why we're here, from HCFA's
10 point of view and I think from the panel's point of
11 view, the most important thing we can accomplish
12 today is to give a good workout to some guidelines
13 for evaluating diagnostic tests among which is PET,
14 and secondly, to advise HCFA on the quality of
15 evidence for several selected examples. But the main
16 thing to do is try out these guidelines and see if
17 they work. To do that, we're going to have to have a
18 discussion among the panel and we are about ready to
19 launch into that.

20 Because some people have to leave early,
21 I'm going to restructure the agenda in order to allow
22 as much discussion among the panel to occur before we
23 start to lose folks. So the plan first of all is to
24 have Sean sort of frame this discussion around what
25 HCFA's needs are. Then we're going to discuss a

.00240

1 couple applications of colorectal cancer, and use of
2 PET. Then we're going to give a chance for some
3 public comment. And then we're going to form a
4 consensus about colorectal applications. Then we'll
5 move on to talk about Alzheimer's disease and we will
6 see what time it is by then. So Sean, do you want to
7 sort of get us pointed in the right direction here?

8 DR. TUNIS: Yeah. First, let me just
9 check. I don't want this change in the schedule to
10 prevent anyone who's scheduled for a public comment
11 to not be able to do that comment. So if there's
12 people who scheduled for public comment who have to
13 leave within the next hour, we would take their

14 comment before this panel discussion. But, we do
15 feel it's important to have an opportunity for the
16 panel to start to digest what they have had heard
17 here.

18 In terms of framework, just as a little
19 backdrop, as many of you know, the coverage function
20 within the Health Care Financing Administration has
21 been trying to move towards a more clinical
22 effectiveness and evidence based approach to coverage
23 policy, doing it in the open, and using empirical
24 evidence to try to be consistent about what is and
25 isn't paid for. As part of that, obviously, we are

.00241

1 faced with the question of how do we apply this to
2 diagnostic technologies, and particularly in this
3 case, we have the request for the broad coverage
4 request that Sam just talked about. And what we
5 felt, particularly on short notice, what we would be
6 able to do at this meeting is try to apply an
7 evidence based framework around diagnostic testing,
8 to some applications of PET, and to see how far that
9 gets us in terms of being able to think through how
10 to make coverage decisions related to diagnostic
11 technologies.

12 So that's, in that spirit, Alan and Hal
13 had drafted this framework and we decided to focus on
14 a couple of essentially case studies to try to apply
15 that framework and for today's purposes, the case
16 studies were lung cancer, colorectal cancer and
17 Alzheimer's disease. We understand that there is
18 already Medicare coverage and you know, based on good
19 evidence, for lung cancer and some applications in
20 colorectal cancer, though not all. However, whether
21 or not these uses are covered, the framework can
22 still be given some exercise, so that's what we're
23 going to proceed to do now is open that discussion,
24 try to apply this framework and as part of that
25 discussion, as part of trying to apply this

.00242

1 framework, the whole issue of extrapolating from
2 empirical evidence in one condition to making
3 judgments about clinical utility in other conditions
4 will necessarily be part of that conversation. So

5 that's where we're trying to go now, and I'll hand it
6 back over to Hal.

7 DR. SOX: The approach that I would like
8 to take trying to keep us using our framework, is to
9 go through a summary of the data relying mostly on
10 the Blue Cross/Blue Shield assessment, but trying to
11 put it into our framework, and to sort of have an
12 opportunity to discuss each step in the framework.
13 So I will be doing a presentation with transparencies
14 that may to some degree overlap some of the material
15 you have also already heard from Dr. Flamm. But the
16 purpose will be to try to sort of keep us on course
17 in using an evidence based approach. Is that
18 agreeable to everybody? Is everybody comfortable
19 with that approach?

20 Sean reminds me that before we jump into
21 that, I think we ought to give the panel members a
22 response to comment on the past two hours what
23 they've heard from Blue Cross/Blue Shield, from the
24 VA, from Dr. Lau and his colleague, and also from
25 Dr. Gambhir, so if there are any reactions or

.00243

1 anything that people would like to say about this
2 cornucopia of information that we've heard, this
3 would be a good time to say that. Yes?

4 DR. FEIGAL: Yeah, I will say something.
5 I think it's helpful to get useful technology
6 assessments from a credible group of individuals that
7 have clear-cut criteria and it's up-to-date
8 literature that they're looking at. I think that can
9 be very helpful. I think what we've also learned is
10 you have to be careful about the questions you ask to
11 some of your consultants. I think there's some
12 tendency to look at the trees instead of the forest
13 issue, and I think, you know, Sean and I have talked
14 off line about the helpfulness of some of that type
15 of information. I think trying to look at the broad
16 picture, trying to look at the preponderance of data
17 without getting into each individual study and
18 whether it was 51 patients or 52 patients, that kind
19 of information I don't find extremely helpful.
20 But I think more of the broad overview
21 with particularly the Blue Cross/Blue Shield TEC

22 assessments, those type of assessments I found
23 useful.

24 DR. SOX: Thank you. And Manuel?

25 DR. CERQUERIA: Well, I would sort of like
.00244

1 to comment that certainly the data that we've heard
2 has been for the most part supportive of the
3 indications for PET, which I think is pretty amazing
4 that that's come through all of this. I think we've
5 also heard that the criteria that you use is going to
6 determine what you pull up, and the VA used one
7 criteria, Blue Cross/Blue Shield used a second
8 criteria, I think the UCLA group did a different
9 criteria, which was basically what HCFA asked to
10 provide them. So the methodology, I think, needs to
11 be a little bit more specific in what, if you're
12 going to do a meta-analysis from the literature, you
13 have to -- you know, you've defined a process, but
14 you need to define what kind of data you're going to
15 put into it, or how you're going to select it. I
16 think that would certainly be useful for people in
17 the future that are going to present, and I think it
18 would be useful for the panels as well as the
19 Executive Committee, to decide how they're going to
20 make their decisions.

21 So -- and you know, I think out of
22 fairness to the submission, they didn't know that the
23 submission was going to be, you know, handled in this
24 particular way. They didn't know what the criteria
25 were that they were going to be held to. So I think

.00245

1 the fact that their data, you know, I think is
2 supportive of the indications is very commendable,
3 but I think somewhat unfair to the way they've been
4 asked to submit.

5 DR. SOX: Leslie?

6 DR. FRANCIS: I was puzzled by the
7 questions asked the New England Medical Center group,
8 because it seemed to me that the question that I
9 really want to know the answer to is not, is there
10 some excess stuff in here, but is there any good
11 stuff?

12 MS. RICHNER: Exactly.

13 DR. TUNIS: Let me just to -- first of
14 all, on the New England Medical Center critique, what
15 we at HCFA felt we were facing was what looked to us
16 or at least what we were trying to figure out is, can
17 this be looked at as, you know, 22 or 26 separate
18 requests for coverage, or can we look at this as a
19 broad coverage request. And so we did a significant
20 amount of, and committed a significant amount of
21 internal staff to reviewing the information that was
22 submitted.

23 On a parallel track, to make sure we
24 didn't get, you know, too afoul of our 90-day time
25 line, we felt okay, we could use some help with this,

.00246

1 there's these evidence based practice centers. And
2 essentially the question we asked them boiled down
3 to, can the submission be evaluated as sort of a
4 typical meta-analysis systematic review? In other
5 words, can we base our judgments directly on this as
6 that kind of document? And the -- you know, and so
7 -- first of all, any flaw in the New England Medical
8 Center report, if you will, or any critique of it,
9 really is on the shoulders of HCFA, because they gave
10 us the answer we asked for, so that should be clear.
11 And you know, no one should think that by
12 itself, the New England Medical Center report gets
13 substituted for HCFA's response to this coverage
14 request. It is a piece of information, you know,
15 once we requested it in a sort of -- I think I'm not
16 disagreeing with anything you all have said, or even
17 what Dr. Gambhir has said. I just want to frame it
18 squarely that it's sort of HCFA's doing, HCFA's
19 question, we needed extra help, we needed extra
20 staffing, and that's why we put it out there.

21 DR. SOX: Well, before we start the
22 discussion of specific topics, Sean, do you want to
23 comment on the issue of voting versus consensus of
24 the group? How do you want us to proceed?

25 DR. TUNIS: Yeah. I guess the only -- in

.00247

1 thinking about, you know, based on some of this
2 discussion this morning where we were playing with
3 the questions about the framing of the questions to

4 the panel, particularly the form of a question that
5 says is the evidence sufficient to conclude X. And
6 we talked a little bit about how there is more of
7 degradational qualities of evidence as opposed to
8 some magical line that occurs where there's a yes and
9 a no.

10 So to the extent that we can get the
11 Executive Committee's consensus or vote on a somewhat
12 more qualitative judgment about the quality of the
13 evidence and you know, I have pitched the idea of
14 potentially subdividing it into groups like
15 inconclusive, suggestive, or conclusive, but that's
16 just one way of framing it. You know, it sort of
17 actually turns a bimodal question into a trimodal
18 question, to be honest. But the notion is, it may
19 not be that useful here to give us a yes/no, evidence
20 is sufficient, evidence is not sufficient, but try
21 more to come to a consensus about how we can apply
22 this framework to colorectal cancer, if that's the
23 exercise we're going to go through, but by showing us
24 how you do that, also giving an illustration about
25 how we should be applying this framework to the other

.00248

1 requested applications.

2 And again to emphasize, the alternative to
3 that being how we would need to modify this framework
4 to address the issue of broad coverage.

5 DR. SOX: So, perhaps I'll need a motion
6 from someone at the end of my discussion, and Sean
7 suggested perhaps we think about the categories of
8 evidence as inconclusive, suggestive, and sufficient,
9 as representing sort of a spectrum of evidence. So
10 at the end of discussion, I would like a motion that
11 we can kind of talk about it, and I think we actually
12 would prefer to avoid the formalities of a vote, if
13 only because they slow us down so much, and we'll
14 just try to get a sense of the group on their
15 response to the motion.

16 DR. GARBBER: Can I just make a suggestion,
17 Hal?

18 DR. SOX: Sure.

19 DR. GARBBER: I actually am sympathetic to
20 the desire to have three categories, but I hope that

21 Sean will think very carefully about which words he
22 wants to use to describe those categories.
23 Suggestive, for instance, is something that you could
24 apply to almost everything, and if you could give us
25 an idea of what sorts of categories would be helpful,

.00249

1 other than the fact that it should be tripartite
2 rather than binary, I think that would help us.

3 DR. SOX: So, do you want to think about
4 that and get back to us when we get closer to the
5 point of taking a vote?

6 MS. CONRAD: While you're setting up, let
7 me read an obligatory statement. For today's
8 committee meeting, voting members present are Robert
9 Brook, Leslie Francis, John Ferguson, Robert Murray,
10 Alan Garber, Michael Maves, Frank Papatheofanis,
11 Ronald Davis, Joe Johnson. A quorum is present and
12 no one has been recused because of conflicts of
13 interest. Thank you.

14 DR. TUNIS: Actually, Dr. Brook is here in
15 spirit but not in body, as you've noticed, so he's
16 not counting towards the quorum.

17 DR. SOX: Could I have the laser pointer?
18 So, the first colorectal cancer topic we
19 were going to talk about is the question, does an
20 indurated area near the original incision represent a
21 post-operative scar that's just a bit exuberant, or
22 does it represent a local occurrence? If it were
23 scar tissue, presumably you wouldn't intervene; if it
24 was a recurrence, you would reexplore the patient
25 with a hope of a curative procedure. The

.00250

1 alternatives certainly include doing a biopsy of the
2 area, which is invasive and uncomfortable, or doing a
3 test that can reduce the probability that an
4 indurated area represents recurrent cancer. And
5 perhaps if that test were negative, to simply watch
6 the patient, and if it were positive, to do a biopsy.
7 So one of the questions for us to think
8 about in trying to decide on whether the test could
9 alter clinical outcomes is how low would the
10 probability of recurrence have to be in order to
11 defer biopsy? Would we defer biopsy only if the

12 probability of recurrence was 1 percent, or would we
13 perhaps be willing to defer it when the probability
14 was 10 percent or so?

15 So, following now after posing the
16 question, following our framework, the first question
17 is, is the evidence adequate to determine that
18 something about the use of PET scan performance --
19 trying to reframe it the way Dr. Brook suggested. So
20 then the question is, are there high quality studies
21 of the performance of PET scanning in detecting local
22 recurrence of colorectal cancer?

23 And I relied upon the Blue Cross/Blue
24 Shield evidence report when I put this together, and
25 they did not describe the diagnostic reference

.00251

1 standard, so we really don't know whether that
2 represented biopsy or surgical exploration with
3 histology; that's an unknown. And if anybody knows
4 that evidence, that particular piece of information,
5 it would be helpful for the panel to know that.

6 In five of the out of the six studies, the
7 patients were patients with suspected local
8 recurrence, which is the appropriate study
9 population. So, it seems like a reasonable study
10 population. None of the six studies evaluated the
11 PET scan with observers who were blinded to other
12 clinical data, which would tend to cause an
13 overestimation of sensitivity and to underestimate
14 specificity. And finally, four of the six studies
15 were prospective.

16 So let me stop with this sort of first
17 step and ask what people's take is on this evidence,
18 whether it represents good quality evidence or
19 marginal evidence, or what. Alan?

20 DR. GARBER: I will take a stab at it. I
21 think it falls short of ideal but it's enough to
22 convince me that it's adequate to make a decision
23 that it increased accuracy.

24 DR. SOX: And could you explain your
25 reasoning for the rest of us?

.00252

1 DR. GARBER: Well, the blinding is an
2 important defect. The lack of a reference standard I

3 discounted somewhat, because I suspected that they
4 probably always had histology in some form, and I
5 didn't think the blinding was sufficient.

6 DR. SOX: Well, VA group, do you remember
7 what diagnostic reference standard they used for --

8 DR. GARBBER: Carole's right here.

9 DR. SOX: Oh, I'm sorry. Carole?

10 DR. FLAMM: It was biopsy.

11 DR. SOX: So there was a satisfactory gold
12 standard which -- is -- does everybody feel
13 comfortable with Alan's assessment of that? Okay.
14 The next question, which may or may not be
15 entirely pertinent because as we will see in a
16 minute, PET scan performs better than CT, does PET
17 accurately identify CT negative patients who have
18 colorectal cancer? In other words, does PET
19 complement CT? And the studies show that PET scan
20 had a higher sensitivity and specificity than the
21 comparison test in four out of four of the
22 comparative studies, which is pretty strong prima
23 facie evidence that it picks up patients that are
24 negative to the comparison study. However, zero out
25 of the six studies provided direct information about

.00253

1 the ability of PET to pick up patients that were
2 negative on the comparison tests.

3 So, the next point is, does an indurated
4 area, just to rephrase the question, does an
5 indurated area near the original incision represent
6 scar tissue or a local recurrence? Query, does a
7 negative PET scan lower the probability of recurrent
8 cancer enough to alter the decision to biopsy? The
9 pretest probability of recurring CRC in an indurated
10 area is high, 70 percent basically, and presumably
11 one would either operate or biopsy if the probability
12 is that high. The question is, does PET scan lower
13 that so that you would in fact decide not to biopsy?
14 The pooled sensitivity of PET scan is 96
15 percent and the specificity was 98 percent. Test
16 performance doesn't get much better than that, but
17 notice that as was pointed out by Dr. Flamm, the
18 pretest probability is pretty high.

19 DR. FERGUSON: Question. Hal?

20 DR. SOX: Yes, John.
21 DR. FERGUSON: Are we talking about
22 recurrence in the scar tissue on the skin or in the
23 bowel?
24 DR. SOX: I think it's underneath; it's
25 the bowel, I believe.

.00254

1 DR. FLAMM: It must be, yeah.
2 DR. FERGUSON: Okay. So one has to open
3 up somebody in order to biopsy, okay.
4 DR. SOX: Thank you. So far we've said
5 that evidence about test performance is good enough
6 for us. There's some prima facie evidence that PET
7 scan picks up patients that would be negative by some
8 other test, and then the next question is, how much
9 does a negative PET scan alter clinical management?
10 The first step in evaluating that question is to
11 calculate post-test probability of recurrent cancer
12 given a negative PET scan, and that is found here.
13 This curve represents the probability of CRC given a
14 negative PET scan for various values of the pretest
15 probability. And the pretest probability, average
16 pretest probability is about .7, which corresponds to
17 a post-test probability of about .8.
18 So the next step in our reasoning then
19 would be, is the probability of recurrence of .08 low
20 enough so that we would undergo watchful waiting
21 rather than biopsying a patient? Any questions so
22 far or comments so far?
23 So the way I thought we could frame that
24 question to try to get at this question of
25 alteration, or effect of the test on management

.00255

1 strategy, is the following: Since the pretest
2 probability of recurrence is .69, the post-test
3 probability after negative PET scan is 8 percent, if
4 recurrent cancer is present despite a negative PET
5 scan, the patient will forego or at least delay
6 reoperation, which has a 20 percent chance of curing
7 the patient. So that's some measure of the health
8 effects of a correct decision about whether to
9 explore or to do watchful waiting, and those are
10 pretty high stakes, I think we'd agree, at least I

11 think they are.
12 So, we could frame the question this way.
13 Would you biopsy the patient, the indurated area, if
14 there was a 70 percent chance of recurrent cancer?
15 Well, would you biopsy if there was one chance in 12,
16 or an 8 percent chance that it represented recurrent
17 cancer? And if you would biopsy the patient at both
18 of these probabilities of disease, then you could
19 argue the PET scan really hasn't altered your
20 management, and should you do it. Or, would you just
21 observe the patient and if you would just observe the
22 patient, then PET scanning would affect your
23 management and it would be appropriate to do. So I
24 don't know whether I framed that correctly, but it's
25 out on the table for discussion. Leslie.

.00256

1 DR. FRANCIS: How about if you were the
2 patient, would you want to have the information about
3 the differential chance in order to decide depending
4 on how invasive the biopsy is? That is, if I were a
5 patient, I might want to know that data breakdown,
6 particularly if the location of the scar or suspected
7 recurrence was one where the biopsy would be quite
8 invasive.

9 DR. SOX: So, I --

10 DR. FRANCIS: The way I'm putting the
11 question differently --

12 DR. SOX: Would this information be
13 helpful to you, to know that it was an 8 percent
14 probability?

15 DR. FRANCIS: Well, yeah. I think the
16 question is, when you say your management, would this
17 be information that a patient might want to take into
18 account in making a choice about whether or not to
19 have the biopsy, particularly given the fact that
20 some biopsies might be quite invasive and others not.

21 DR. SOX: Well, of course, we can tell the
22 patient what the probability of recurrence is given a
23 negative PET scan without doing the PET scan, right?
24 So, in other words, if we do this test and it's
25 negative, the probability of your having a recurrence

.00257

1 is only 8 percent; given that information, would you

2 want us to go ahead with the biopsy anyway, or would
3 you prefer to just kind of watchful wait?

4 DR. FEIGAL: But you might pick up
5 recurrence.

6 DR. SOX: Pardon me?

7 DR. FEIGAL: Without doing the PET scan.

8 Yes, you might tell the patient, if it's negative,
9 you have an 8 percent chance of recurrence. What you
10 can't tell them is what that PET scan will show. It
11 might pick up the recurrence. You can't predict
12 that.

13 DR. SOX: Of course there's a 70 percent
14 probability of having recurrence even before doing
15 the PET scan. Alan?

16 DR. GARBER: I think Leslie is talking
17 about what some of the critical unknowns are here;
18 one is what is the risk of doing the biopsy, what are
19 the down sides? The other thing is, what are the
20 consequences of watchful waiting if in fact a tumor
21 recurrence is present. Now, if you were just to take
22 things at face value and say you really miss it if
23 you -- in other words, watchful waiting is a very
24 dangerous strategy if there is actually a recurring
25 cancer present, then you're multiplying the 8 percent

.00258

1 by one-fifth, which means you would have a close to 2
2 percent chance of just missing something that would
3 otherwise be cured. And I would contend that it's
4 likely that no matter how inaccessible the location
5 is, under those circumstances, you would always
6 biopsy.

7 And in fact, that was the discussion that
8 we heard from oncologists before on this very
9 subject. But the issue is, do we really know
10 anything about what happens with watchful waiting
11 with recurrence and the last time I heard this
12 discussed, there wasn't really much information on
13 that subject. But I would guess from my discussions
14 with patients, I agree with the conclusions of the
15 Blue Cross/Blue Shield report that most patients
16 would want this biopsy even if the PET scan were
17 negative. In other words, you would biopsy
18 regardless of the results of the test.

19 DR. SOX: So you're saying you think most
20 patients would take a one in 50 chance of picking up
21 a potentially --

22 DR. GARBBER: They would not be willing to
23 tolerate the one in 50 chance if they had the PET
24 scan.

25 DR. SOX: Of missing an opportunity for a
.00259

1 cure?

2 DR. GARBBER: Right.

3 DR. SOX: Kathy?

4 DR. HELZSOUER: I think there's a body of
5 literature to support that level as low as one
6 percent or even less than that, that people will go
7 for that chance for a cure, so the margin is very
8 small, and with very little tolerance in oncology
9 patients to miss that chance for a cure.

10 DR. SOX: Well, that's really important
11 input and I guess if I hear you correctly, you would
12 argue the PET scan is not going to make much
13 difference in this instance. Positive or negative,
14 the patient is still going to want to go for biopsy.
15 That's your clinical opinion as an oncologist?

16 DR. HELZSOUER: Yes.

17 DR. SOX: Let's see. John, then Sean.

18 DR. FERGUSON: This same questionable PET
19 scan, should we do it or should we not do it, might
20 also at the same time as telling whether this scar is
21 a recurrence or a scar, might also show that there is
22 something elsewhere in the body, and therefore, the
23 equation is changed by that very same PET scan, so I
24 think it becomes a little more complicated, at least
25 to me it does. If I say well, we have CT evidence

.00260

1 that we've got a recurrence in the scar or that there
2 is something there, and maybe we should biopsy it,
3 and then we say well, from everything else we've seen
4 today, gee, the PET scan might tell us if this is
5 tumor or not, and might also tell us about distant
6 metastasis and liver involvement.

7 DR. SOX: Sean.

8 DR. TUNIS: I guess this is a question I
9 actually want to direct to Dr. Phelps, who I guess

10 stepped out, but Sam, if you can answer, it's
11 basically, it's sort of the question that precedes
12 this discussion, which is, it seems to me at least
13 that without the reliable information about the
14 sensitivity or the specificity of the PET in this
15 case, the empirical evidence, it would be hard to go
16 on and have the discussion about the clinical utility
17 in any particular patient's case, whether it's for,
18 you know, reassurance purposes or for decisions about
19 biopsy, et cetera. And when I, you know, what I'm
20 posing to you is let's say we didn't have that
21 empirical evidence in this case, colorectal cancer.
22 We happen to, but we know we don't have it for some
23 other cancers. How does one have an intelligent
24 discussion about clinical utility without the
25 empirical evidence, and particularly, how does your

.00261

1 whole argument about this is a molecular approach as
2 opposed to an anatomic approach help us with that,
3 because that seems --

4 DR. GAMBHIR: I think that's a very
5 important question, and part of the way you can
6 answer that question when you're lacking the exact
7 sensitivity specificity for a given application
8 within let's say colorectal cancer, you can look at
9 the sensitivities and specificities of the other
10 applications within that disease category, as
11 estimates of what you would probably observe. This
12 is this whole issue.

13 And why is that by the way? The reason is
14 what causes the sensitivity specificity problem, why
15 it deviates from a hundred, has to do with the
16 molecular reasons for the tumor and where in the body
17 you're looking, that is, where is there background
18 signal that confuses your interpretation, right? The
19 specificity leads to false positives due to
20 background signal and the sensitivity relates to what
21 lesions are you capturing based on the molecular
22 properties of the tracer localized.

23 So the way we usually answer this when we
24 build decision models, and we don't have enough
25 direct evidence for the sensitivity and specificity

.00262

1 for that specific case, is we look to the next
2 closest relative, if you will, based on that region
3 of the body or that type of cancer, or a similar
4 cancer type. For example, colorectal will behave
5 similar to, in terms of its FDG uptake, to let's say
6 lung, and prostate will behave similar to pancreatic
7 in terms of the amount of uptake. So there are
8 lessons to be learned from other cancer types and
9 keeping in mind the fundamental mechanisms, and
10 that's what we would do.

11 That's where it is. I think what you're
12 getting at, the deeper question is when you switch to
13 these other categories where there isn't as much
14 evidence, the broad coverage issue, what do you plug
15 in for your sensitivity specificity, what do you plug
16 in and what are your best guides for it. And what
17 I'm arguing is, those best guides are obtained by
18 looking at cancer as a continuum and looking at it
19 based on molecular reasons and the location of the
20 body.

21 DR. SOX: Thank you. Let's continue the
22 panel discussion of this application a little bit
23 longer and then I would like to go to the second
24 application, and have as much discussion as we can
25 before people leave. Bob?

.00263

1 DR. MURRAY: I'm a little uncomfortable
2 with this discussion because the original question
3 was, is the evidence adequate? We saw the
4 sensitivity is 96 percent, the specificity is 98
5 percent, and the answer to the question is yes, the
6 evidence is adequate. And now we've fallen into a
7 discussion of how is that going to change the
8 management, and that's a question for a psychologist,
9 or a question for somebody who asked the research
10 question and tracked patients, and looked at their
11 responses. I don't think that's a question for this
12 panel.

13 DR. SOX: Well, we're trying, to go back
14 to the discussion we had in the first hour, we're
15 trying to make decisions or make recommendations
16 about diagnostic tests in the same framework as we do
17 for other technologies, which is to try to frame it

18 in terms of health effects. And because diagnostic
19 test studies only give you sensitivity and
20 specificity, we get into what we've just done, which
21 is to try to infer effects on management strategies
22 and the effects of those strategies on health
23 outcomes. You're right in a way. It does come down
24 to trying to understand something about patient
25 attitudes and preferences. But at least in this

.00264

1 instance where a negative test might lead to watchful
2 waiting, we've heard from Kathy, who's an experienced
3 oncologist, that most patients are willing to take a
4 pretty low chance on a procedure that could give them
5 a cure.

6 DR. MURRAY: There are many other aspects
7 of this question that we have not discussed. We
8 haven't talked at all about cancer staging, what was
9 the original --

10 DR. SOX: But we're going on to cancer
11 staging as soon as we're done with this discussion.

12 DR. MURRAY: Okay. The question of the
13 age of the patient, of course, you know the Medicare
14 population is going to be at much higher risk, my
15 recommendation is that we note that the evidence is
16 adequate and there are all of these other issues
17 which we are not addressing or which we are only
18 giving a, you know, taking a stab at.

19 DR. SOX: Yes, Manuel?

20 DR. CERQUERIA: I don't see many patients
21 referred to me as a cardiologist who have cancer
22 problems, but I certainly have a lot of patients who
23 have cardiac problems who are in this situation, and
24 making decisions about open biopsy, the chances of an
25 8 percent recurrence versus a 70 percent will

.00265

1 influence what I do in terms of the diagnostic
2 evaluation of the patient, how aggressive we're going
3 to be with intervention. So that, you know, as a
4 consultant for a patient with this sort of problem,
5 it would help me to make the decision in terms of how
6 to manage them.

7 DR. SOX: Frank and then Leslie, and then
8 I would like to suggest that we write down something

9 about what we think about the evidence for effect on
10 test performance and also on clinical effect on
11 health outcomes. Just write it down, we can come
12 back to discussions of voting, but I want to get on
13 to the second application. So with that, Frank?

14 DR. PAPTHEROFANIS: Sure. I just wanted
15 to echo what Bob said, and I am not an oncologist,
16 Kathy, and I respect your one percent tolerance of
17 what patients may want done. And Bob Brook isn't
18 here to talk about appropriateness, and so in lieu of
19 that, what a patient may want obviously under any
20 given circumstance and what is reasonable and
21 appropriate sometimes are two different things. And
22 as Bob said, with a 96 percent and 98 percent plus
23 accuracies that we're seeing up there, that's pretty
24 darned good.

25 The alternative would be every patient who

.00266

1 has a possibility of recurrence just gets a CT scan
2 and a biopsy, you know, cancel all research in every
3 other area because we're never going to be able to
4 get any diagnostic test that's a hundred percent.

5 DR. HELZSOUER: I think there are two
6 issues here, the accuracy of the test and then the
7 interpretation of that test, and that's where the
8 effect on health outcomes come in. If you're going
9 to take that into consideration, that's what we're
10 doing, so if it isn't really going to change the
11 management at that point, then you have to ask
12 yourself is it worth doing. And I think this is why
13 it's hard to be very broad in the coverage when it
14 comes to cancer, because despite the goal that you're
15 going to have a molecular basis, you're going to tie
16 all these cancers in as one type, they are very
17 heterogeneous, the management is different, there are
18 some cases where the diagnosis itself is not worth
19 knowing if it's not going to change outcome, you
20 don't want to live with that diagnosis, and these are
21 all issues that are extremely important. But it does
22 mean, I think, that we have to go site by site and
23 question by question to look at it; it's not just a
24 matter of accuracy, it's interpretation.

25 DR. FEIGAL: And I think you might be

.00267

1 overstating the case, if there's not a treatment
2 option, it may not be worth knowing. I think that
3 you really can't speak for all patients with that
4 type of comment, and I think that for some -- you
5 know, I think we need to think about the patient
6 planning and decision making as well as the health
7 care giver decision making on this. And I don't mean
8 just feel good because you have a diagnosis, but I
9 think that it gets into issues -- the PET scan, as we
10 talked about, may not just show the site of local
11 recurrence, it may show up other metastatic sites of
12 disease, so I think that would be important
13 information to have.

14 DR. HELZSOUER: And I'm not saying that it
15 wouldn't, but I think that you can't say broadly that
16 that is the case, that's the point.

17 DR. SOX: Should we go on to the second
18 discussion? Remember, kind of write down your
19 impression, or whether you think the evidence, the
20 test performance is good, is of reasonable quality,
21 and also your impression about whether the test would
22 actually lead to important changes in health
23 outcomes. Leslie?

24 DR. FRANCIS: On the health outcome point,
25 I haven't really heard anyone respond to John's point

.00268

1 about discovering distant disease, and whether that's
2 a likely management change.

3 DR. GARBER: We're talking about a --
4 there's a separate indication to look for metastatic
5 disease apart from the indication of scarring, and
6 what you are now raising is the question of
7 incidental finding of distant disease, when the
8 prominent feature was the scarring.

9 (Inaudible comment from speaker.)

10 DR. GARBER: What's that?

11 SPEAKER: It's not incidental; it's --

12 DR. GARBER: It's in a different
13 population where it's being done for the purpose of
14 finding out --

15 SPEAKER: It affects patient management.

16 DR. GARBER: Okay, agreed. But the point

17 is, it's an indication in a patient with a scar, rule
18 out tumor, do you find other distant spreads. And we
19 had a separate indication that we discussed about
20 looking at spread of colorectal cancer and monitoring
21 response to treatments. And one question for Carole,
22 did these studies report the findings of spread
23 elsewhere as a result of looking in this population
24 of people with a scar?

25 DR. FRAMM: I think it's a good question,

.00269

1 but let me make one comment first. Here we are with
2 an unknown soft tissue and we don't know whether it's
3 a tumor or scar. I think the question you're begging
4 is, once we've done the biopsy and we know it's scar,
5 then a PET scan might be indicated for looking for
6 multiple things because you have a potentially
7 resectable local recurrence, and you're getting into
8 a little bit of an analogous situation where we've
9 seen in the other body of evidence that yes, PET can
10 pick up hepatic and extrahepatic sites 20 percent of
11 the time, 30 percent of the time in the population of
12 patients who have an isolated liver recurrence. So
13 why, because your recurrence is at the anastomosis,
14 is that so very different from recurrence at the
15 liver site? Okay, that was one little comment.

16 But, you weren't going to like the answer
17 to my question, that's why I did that first. I don't
18 think that I can answer whether those studies
19 overlapped in terms of -- because we would parse out
20 that piece of information and put it off in the other
21 part of the assessment where we looked at staging and
22 extrahepatic mets, and I could go through and look at
23 the names of the studies and see whether they did
24 that, but I don't have a straightforward answer for
25 you.

.00270

1 DR. FEIGAL: Yeah. My only comment, I
2 think we're trying to neatly categorize things in a
3 patient who doesn't neatly categorize their disease.
4 And I understand the question you're trying to
5 answer, but it may be that you get more information
6 than you intended and then what do you do with it,
7 does it actually change your management? And I guess

8 what you're saying is you don't have that
9 information.

10 DR. SOX: And that's actually an important
11 issue, because when you get -- when you do a PET scan
12 of the whole body to look at the scar, and you see
13 something down here for which there is no clinical
14 evidence, the prior probability is low and therefore
15 the post-test probability, even with a test as good
16 as that, is going to be relatively low. You may find
17 stuff that ultimately turns out not to be important
18 clinically, but causes anxiety and more biopsies and
19 the like. Mike, did you --

20 DR. VALK: Excuse me. I'm sorry to
21 interrupt, but I think I have to at this point. The
22 positive predictive value of a skeletal, focal
23 skeletal lesion in some of the metastatic disease,
24 even if the patient is completely asymptomatic, is
25 very high. It's probably going to be 90 percent.

.00271

1 And so the worry here really shouldn't be do you
2 cause them unnecessary anxiety. The issue is, you've
3 almost certainly picked up an asymptomatic
4 metastasis, and that's how you should manage it.

5 DR. SOX: Thank you. Mike?

6 DR. MAVES: I don't think this will help
7 at all but you know, the other thing is, we're
8 assuming that the biopsy you would get would be sort
9 of all knowing and all telling, when in point of fact
10 we understand, particularly in a scar tissue area,
11 you may in fact have disease but not be able to
12 obtain a positive biopsy. That happens as well, so I
13 have a little trouble wrestling with the question
14 that you put up here, Hal, on an on the ground basis.
15 I mean, I've operated on people that had far less
16 than a 69 percent chance of recurrent cancer even in
17 some fairly inaccessible areas for all the reasons
18 that we talked about. I've also understood that even
19 getting negative biopsies in some of those situations
20 may be just a limitation of histology, human
21 technique, and sort of just human frailty.
22 So it makes it, in my opinion, makes it a
23 tough -- you know, my answer would be yes, it is an
24 accurate test, but in the situation we've put up

25 here, I think it's a difficult one to say what's the
.00272

1 best way to address this, because there's enough
2 uncertainty even on the biopsy side in this kind of
3 instance that you might find yourself doing both to
4 simply cut down that uncertainty, particularly if
5 it's in an inaccessible area.

6 DR. SOX: Should we go on? Good
7 discussion, time to move on.

8 So, the next question is, does PET
9 scanning provide useful information about th extent
10 of additional metastatic disease in patients in whom
11 another imaging test shows a potentially resectable
12 metastasis? The goal of testing is to improve the
13 selection of surgical candidates so that preferably,
14 nobody who has an unidentified metastasis gets
15 exploratory surgery.

16 Our key questions then are, is the
17 evidence adequate to determine that use of PET scan
18 provides more diagnostic information which breaks
19 down to these two questions: Are there high quality
20 studies of the performance of PET scanning in
21 detecting metastatic colorectal cancer, and does PET
22 scan accurately identify patients who have additional
23 metastases not detected by CT? And then
24 subsequently, if the test improves accuracy, is the
25 evidence adequate to conclude that the improved

.00273

1 accuracy will lead to better health outcomes, both by
2 altering management decisions and by altering
3 management decisions that affect patient health care
4 outcomes, by identifying patients who could not
5 benefit from surgery to resect a metastasis.

6 So, with artistic license here, I tried to
7 frame the problem. Imagine that rectangle is a
8 liver, and the dot represents a single metastasis
9 detected by CT scan. And this represents the PET
10 scan result which could show additional metastases,
11 in which case you wouldn't want to try to resect this
12 metastasis, or if it's negative, it would show no
13 metastases.

14 Now, this is sort of a way of indicating
15 the patient's true state, which in one case, the

16 patient's true state is yes, they had the CT
17 detectable metastasis and yes, they also had the PET
18 scan detectable additional metastases. This patient
19 could avoid additional exploratory surgery and
20 possibly an attempt at a partial hepatectomy. On the
21 other hand, if the PET scan was a false positive, and
22 these did not really represent metastases, then the
23 patient would not get a potentially curable surgery.
24 On the PET scan negative side, if it's a
25 true negative, then the patient would go for a

.00274

1 potentially curable surgery. If the study is falsely
2 negatively and the patient really does have
3 metastases, then the patient would have surgery
4 without really any hope of getting a cure out of it.
5 So that's the problem we're dealing with.
6 So, the first question then is, are there
7 high quality studies about the performance of PET
8 scanning in detecting metastatic colorectal cancer?
9 Here maybe we can get some help from the VA folks and
10 the Blue Cross/Blue Shield folks. The Blue
11 Cross/Blue Shield evidence report does not contain
12 information on the reference test or how patients
13 were selected to get it. I have a note here that it
14 was based on the VA, I guess analysis, that it was a
15 mix of pathology and histological proof that they
16 either had cancer or didn't, or else clinical
17 follow-up, at which the patient eventually would show
18 up as having metastatic disease or not. Do you want
19 to comment on that?

20 DR. FLAMM: Those were the commonly
21 represented reference standards in the literature.
22 We (inaudible).

23 DR. SOX: So one question we could ask
24 ourselves, is a mixture of histology on patients who
25 get operation and clinical follow-up on patients who

.00275

1 don't get operation a reasonable reference standard?
2 My take is it's a reasonable reference standard in
3 the real world if the clinical follow-up is done
4 carefully.
5 The patient populations were appropriate;
6 they were either patients with a suspected recurrence

7 of cancer or a solitary metastasis discovered at the
8 time of initial staging. A few of the studies
9 blinded those who read the PET scans; most of these
10 studies did not blind them. So the first question I
11 will ask the panel is, what's your take on this, is
12 this reasonable studies of test performance? General
13 nods. Anybody disagree? Good.

14 Then the next question we could address
15 is, does PET scan accurately identify patients who
16 have additional metastases, specifically does it
17 detect patients whose metastatic disease would be
18 missed by other imaging tests such as the CT scan
19 that was done as a part of routine imaging. And
20 there are several lines of evidence and they all
21 indicate that PET scan does a very good job in this
22 respect.

23 The best study which we've heard about
24 before showed discordance between other imaging tests
25 and PET in 40 patients, which was 10 percent of the

.00276

1 total patients who underwent the CT scan and the PET,
2 so fairly frequent discordance. And in 35 of the 40
3 studies, PET scan in fact led to the correct
4 diagnosis, presumably based on the reference standard
5 test that we discussed just a moment ago. So this
6 result indicates that PET is more accurate and adds
7 information compared to the imaging test.

8 PET scan correctly upstaged 15 patients,
9 who therefore didn't get an operation, because they
10 had worse disease than was originally assumed, and
11 PET scan correctly downstaged six patients,
12 presumably by being negative on additional
13 metastases, and they got a potentially curative
14 operation. Valk et al. compared PET with CT at
15 various sites; the study results indicated
16 discordance between PET and CT in 40 percent, and PET
17 was correct in 90 percent of the discordant results.
18 What was the gold standard in that test,
19 sir?

20 DR. VALK: It varied depending on the
21 site. For the positives of course, the best gold
22 standard you can get is histology. We did have
23 histology except in a few patients who had multiple

24 lesions in whom surgery was not undertaken, and there
25 we used progression on subsequent imaging studies.

.00277

1 If you are trying to validate a true negative, then
2 of course a negative biopsy doesn't really do it for
3 it, you may have just missed the lesion. And if you
4 want a true negative validated, then you have to do
5 follow-up and that's why we did at least 12 months
6 follow-up on everyone who appeared to be negative by
7 PET.

8 DR. SOX: Thank you. And just a last
9 comment, Dr. Valk compared PET with CT at various
10 sites, along with a reference standard as he just
11 described. In every instance, sensitivity and
12 specificity of PET was better than CT, although I
13 note that for a few applications, the sensitivity
14 wasn't terribly good, particularly in the abdomen,
15 where a negative test wouldn't necessarily exclude
16 metastases. But overall, it appears that PET
17 definitely does add complementary information to the
18 usual imaging tests. Anybody take issue with that?

19 DR. PAPTHEROFANIS: No issue, but in your
20 numbers there, in 35 of 40 instances, it shouldn't be
21 80 percent, it should be 90 percent, PET was correct.

22 DR. SOX: Seven-eighths, you're right,
23 thank you.

24 MS. ADAMS: Hal, could I ask a question?

25 DR. SOX: Please.

.00278

1 MS. ADAMS: When we are talking about PET
2 scanning, are we talking about the dedicated PET
3 scanners or are we talking about camera based PET
4 scanners? There are a number of different hybrid
5 models, modified systems. Are we, just the data
6 that's presented is just dedicated scanners, a point
7 of clarification.

8 DR. SOX: Does anybody have the answer to
9 that question?

10 DR. FLAMM: I know that for the Blue
11 Cross/Blue Shield assessments, we did restrict to
12 only dedicated PET performance data. I think the
13 question is still a good one, that maybe this
14 audience is a PET audience with PET cameras, but

15 there certainly is the question of what's happening
16 in practice with FDG imaging.

17 SPEAKER: Sam, do you want to talk
18 about --

19 DR. GAMBHIR: Briefly, all colorectal data
20 published, all research articles are on dedicated PET
21 systems. If we go across all those articles in the
22 HCFA requested report that we prepared, about 5 to 7
23 percent of the abstracts and articles combined are
24 from what are called nondedicated PET. These are
25 systems who are a little bit lower in cost and there

.00279

1 may be a slightly smaller sensitivity and specificity
2 compared to the dedicated PET systems, but they are
3 still a minor portion of the actual data we have
4 available on accuracy.

5 DR. MURRAY: Could I ask a follow-up
6 question? Of the PET scanners installed in the past
7 year or two, what percentage are the camera based as
8 opposed to the dedicated?

9 DR. PHELPS: Actually, that question is
10 beginning to change rather rapidly, the answer to
11 that question, because initially the camera based
12 systems were devices developed for techniques that
13 are all gone, so we've gone to thicker crystals to
14 increase the sensitivity, reduce the noise by about a
15 factor of four, so they have improved. There are
16 also dedicated systems that are dual head systems
17 that have a higher efficiency and equal resolution
18 than anything you have seen here, so products are
19 being developed with a clinical purpose. To go back
20 to your direct question, probably about two-thirds of
21 the systems now are in the category of dedicated,
22 one-third to the nondedicated, but the growth is
23 higher in nondedicated, but you have to be careful
24 about what that means, because the performance of
25 those are much higher than the initial cameras.

.00280

1 MS. RICHNER: What is the difference in
2 price between a dedicated versus a camera based?

3 DR. PHELPS: Yeah, that's changing too.

4 It used to be about five years ago, a PET scanner
5 would cost about 2 to 2.3 or 4 million dollars.

6 Today the high ends are only about 1.3 million. And
7 in fact dedicated systems, you can buy for 7 to
8 \$800,000 today. The cameras are around 500,000, and
9 those are the high efficiency cameras.

10 DR. PAPANICOLAOU: Can you put that in
11 perspective with a CT scanner?

12 DR. PHELPS: Yeah. If you look at a CT,
13 CTs are about 400,000 to about 800,000, some of
14 course over a million dollars, and MRs are about 600
15 to 1.7, 1.8.

16 DR. MURRAY: In the VA 1998 follow-up
17 assessment, there is, on page 2, there is a
18 significant difference in the sensitivity, but you're
19 telling me that what they were comparing to camera
20 based are an earlier generation long gone?

21 DR. PHELPS: Right.

22 DR. MURRAY: Okay.

23 DR. SMALL: I just wanted to mention, the
24 dementia studies I described were from dedicated
25 scanners.

.00281

1 DR. SOX: Thank you. So now we need to
2 turn to the question of, would information about
3 additional metastases alter patient management,
4 presumably by making a decision not to do hepatectomy
5 or wedge resection. And any clinicians want to
6 comment on that? I see Mike has left. My take would
7 be yes.

8 DR. FERGUSON: Yes.

9 DR. FEIGAL: Yes. You wouldn't operate on
10 a patient with multiple metastases.

11 DR. SOX: And then the question would be,
12 would that management strategy lead to improved
13 health care outcomes and presumably for patients
14 whose stage increases as a result of PET scanning,
15 they could avoid the morbidity and mortality of
16 surgery, and patients whose stage decreases as a
17 result of PET scan could undergo a potentially
18 curative procedure that they wouldn't have undergone
19 had PET scan not been done.

20 So, any discussion about how you think the
21 evidence shapes up in this particular application of
22 PET scanning? What's the overall take? Anybody want

23 to step up to the plate?

24 DR. FERGUSON: I guess I just have a
25 conundrum on the business of recurrence or a scar. I

.00282

1 can't get away from the fact that if -- I agree that
2 if we knew that that was possibly a scar or a
3 recurrent cancer and that was the only thing, that
4 you would go in and patients would probably want it
5 because there's a possibility of a cure. And if you
6 knew -- if you did a PET scan and that was the only
7 thing that showed on that PET scan, or even if
8 nothing showed on the PET scan, you still might go in
9 and try to remove that with the possibility that it
10 was a false negative and that it was a cancer and you
11 could cure this patient. And that same patient, you
12 would have in the back of your mind a nagging thing,
13 we didn't do the PET scan because it wasn't going to
14 change our management. On the other hand, you just
15 had a patient that day where you thought that was the
16 only thing, and you did a PET scan and found other
17 things, so there was a change in management.

18 It's hard for me to escape, knowing that
19 there is a 60, whatever, 70 percent chance of
20 recurrence, that if I don't do a PET scan because I
21 know I'm going to go in there and do that operation
22 anyway, PET scan or not, that I might find something
23 that would change my management. And that to me is,
24 if I say I'm not going to do that PET scan because
25 I'm going to go in there anyway, but I know the PET

.00283

1 scan might possibly change that, that's a conundrum
2 for me, that makes this sort of a -- that brings
3 these two situations very close together.

4 DR. SOX: Alan?

5 DR. GARBER: Well, I think as John and
6 Ellen pointed out, there is that issue. In a patient
7 with the scar rule out tumor, recurrence, whatever
8 you want to call it, is that a high prevalence
9 population for metastatic disease for distant
10 metastases and unfortunately, we don't have the
11 information, but it might very well be that that's
12 the main reason to do a PET scan, rather than finding
13 out whether this particular scar is indeed cancer.

14 And Carole handed me -- I hope I'm
15 interpreting this correctly -- there is one study
16 that looked both at the post-operative scar and
17 distant metastases, and if I understand these numbers
18 correctly, there was in fact a high rate of distant
19 metastases in that population. So that does suggest
20 that in a scar, you might think of the diagnostic
21 issue of not wanting to determine what the scar is,
22 but identifying the population at high risk for
23 distant metastases. And from that point of view,
24 that group may be, it's not really an interesting
25 question, whether the scar represents tumor or not.

.00284

1 It's what you do. And the Schiffer study, which
2 unfortunately is the only study they had that looked
3 at that issue, if that's representative of it, that's
4 a very high rate of distant metastases, so that would
5 be a reason to do the test.

6 DR. SOX: Okay. Just to finish off the
7 discussion of the use of PET in colorectal cancer
8 where there's a potential for resectable metastases,
9 are there high quality studies? I think we agree
10 that at least there were adequate studies.
11 Does PET accurately identify patients who
12 have additional mets not detected by CT? I think the
13 answer is pretty clearly yes.

14 Is there evidence that the improved
15 accuracy of the test will lead to better health
16 outcomes? I don't know; I sense that the group's
17 feeling is that the number of additional patients
18 identified with metastases is good enough so that
19 this would in fact alter management decisions.

20 Anybody want to take issue with that? Mike?

21 DR. MAVES: I don't want to take issue,
22 but I think actually you get information well beyond
23 just distant metastatic disease. I mean, even though
24 this is a functional test that shows you the function
25 of those tissues, it's certainly going to be able to

.00285

1 delineate where that tumor is at, and you may gain
2 additional information even on the local
3 resectability. As I thought about this, it is not so
4 much an either or proposition, biopsy or PET, I think

5 there is actually -- and I don't know if this is a
6 problem, but there's information to be gained from
7 both, they are complementary, and may well be able to
8 help you in many instances of localizing where that
9 lesion is, particularly not so much with colorectal
10 but in head and neck, the location, the
11 accessibility, inaccessibility, are all local
12 questions that you get information from PET that may
13 be just as helpful as evidence of distant metastatic
14 disease, or even regional metastatic disease.

15 DR. SOX: Is this an issue that's been
16 studied systematically?

17 DR. MAVES: This is clinical empiricism
18 here, but also I think if you look, there were some
19 materials in our handout, not on head and neck, but I
20 think showed some areas where they had gone to and
21 looked at that.

22 DR. FEIGAL: And it wasn't just surgery,
23 it was also helpful in treatment planning for
24 radiation therapy. But it does hit at the issue of
25 local.

.00286

1 DR. SOX: Okay. So, any more discussion
2 of these two issues? Is there anybody from the
3 audience who would like to make a comment before we
4 move to some sort of formulation of a consensus?
5 Yes, Dr. Valk?

6 DR. VALK: Just one thing. In the present
7 coverage policy for Medicare and colorectal cancer,
8 there is a remarkable anomaly, and that is that PET
9 is approved for imaging for recurrent colorectal
10 cancer provided the patient has an increased CA
11 level. If the CA level is not elevated, regardless
12 of whether you can feel a pelvic tumor or whether you
13 go to biopsy which shows a lesion, or whether the CT
14 shows lesion, if the CA is not up then Medicare
15 doesn't cover the PET scan. That I think you would
16 agree, is a remarkable anomaly.

17 DR. SOX: Go ahead.

18 DR. LIEBERMAN: I'm Dr. Lieberman and I'm
19 a surgical oncologist at Sammons Cancer Center, at
20 Baylor Hospital in Dallas. It has been an extremely
21 valuable complement to my practice and where you're

22 going I think is also very strong. The one comment
23 though that I would make is that most cancer centers
24 work in a very multidisciplinary way. We meet, we
25 discuss each one of these problems before we order a

.00287

1 PET scan. We're lucky we have excellent equipment
2 and excellent physicians who interpret the PET scan,
3 and that's just incorporated into the patient
4 management, so it's a continuity of care. So as a
5 surgeon, we get to a point where we have patients
6 sent to us with a liver metastasis, or we have a scar
7 after colorectal surgery, similar to a scar in a
8 patient where there is cancer and you're worried
9 about local recurrence and there's no sign of
10 symptoms (speaker was inaudible) or a questionable
11 CAT scan or a single liver metastasis, or a mass in
12 the rectal perineum with a normal CEA who has had
13 liver cancer.

14 So in a multidisciplinary way there is a
15 decision point, an inflection point that occurs, and
16 the PET scan is a value added, there's no question.
17 Surgeons over the country, the letters that you got,
18 the clinicians, the PET scan is proven because of its
19 biologic testing to be value added, not to replace.
20 It does replace CAT scan at a certain time, but where
21 it is used in a clinical setting is to help the
22 surgeon and the oncologist and the radiotherapist
23 recommend to the patient what they should do with
24 this scar, whether or not it's PET scan positive or
25 not. The patient is incapable of making this complex

.00288

1 decision, but the multidisciplinary care of the
2 cancer surgeons and oncologists can.
3 I think it's going to boil down to the
4 fact that we haven't been allowed to study all these
5 questions that you have, and you're going to have to
6 trust the medical profession with patients in a
7 multidisciplinary setting, and as I understand, all
8 the PET scanning centers are data collectors. We
9 assume we are analyzing our cases, but we know that
10 the data collection is being done, and it's going
11 through medicine.
12 We've seen things like gastric freezing.

13 It was done for a couple of years and then everybody
14 realized it's not any good, but we're going to have
15 to get this testing done on a broad basis in order to
16 find out. I think that this biologic testing of
17 tumors, I don't know of an oncologist, surgeon or
18 medical radiation oncologist who doesn't feel it's a
19 very big advance in the care of patients. Thank you.

20 DR. SOX: Thank you. Further comments
21 before we try to formulate a consensus?

22 DR. HOVERMAN: Hi, Russ Hoverman with
23 Texas Oncology. Just two comments on --

24 DR. SOX: Excuse me, sir. Could you
25 restate your name and your affiliation for the

.00289

1 reporter?

2 DR. HOVERMAN: Sure. Russel Hoverman.

3 I'm with Texas Oncology, a physician group in Texas
4 with 200 oncologists, and I have no reimbursement
5 relationships to PET scans.

6 Two points. One is, there was a study
7 done a number of years ago that looked at what people
8 would do given knowledge about treatment, and it had
9 to do with high dose chemotherapy with breast cancer.

10 A little less than 10 percent of the women would
11 choose high dose chemotherapy if it gave them one
12 month of life. Almost an equal percentage would not
13 even have taken hormonal therapy if it gave them a
14 year of life. So there is a whole spectrum of
15 decision making that is related to the amount of
16 information a patient is given.

17 The second is in regards to your algorithm
18 about evaluating residual masses or scars with PET
19 scans. One thing not considered is that it may
20 change your whole algorithm. In other words, if you
21 now have a positive PET scan in the face of a rising
22 CEA and you have it on the CT scan, you may not do
23 the biopsy at all, maybe then at that point you
24 should be planning surgery and eliminate one whole
25 step in your therapeutic algorithm. That was not

.00290

1 considered and may well be cost saving.

2 DR. SOX: Thank you Dr. Hoverman. Yes,
3 please.

4 MS. ADAMS: Just a follow-up on my earlier
5 question about the dedicated versus the modified
6 systems. Is the diagnostic performance sufficiently
7 similar so that you can apply or generalize the data
8 presented here to these institutions that use the
9 other systems?

10 DR. SOX: No responses to your question.

11 DR. GAMBHIR: The answer is not yet, no.

12 We don't have a subset meta-analysis where you can
13 say here is the accuracy for these dedicated. And
14 the problem is the nondedicated themselves are
15 evolving, there's not one nondedicated system that
16 you can point to; that's actually itself several
17 categories, so we can't easily give you an answer.

18 DR. PAPTATHEOFANIS: Can I address that
19 too, Hal?

20 DR. SOX: Okay. We really need to move
21 toward this consensus process because people are
22 going to start leaving.

23 DR. PAPTATHEOFANIS: Yeah. Going back to
24 the VA's lung cancer trial, one of the arms of that
25 trial is looking at just those types of cancer, so I

.00291

1 agree with what Sam just said, we don't know yet.

2 DR. BALK: Just a question that was raised
3 earlier, the VA group said that the study from
4 Australia showed no -- it was concordant with their
5 results, which appear to be rather discordant with
6 the consensus of the panel so far, as I read it. I
7 was wondering, I was in Australia as a visiting
8 professor a few months ago, and the Australians were
9 moving toward a final opinion. And my sense was
10 since our fellows went back to Australia and now
11 they're putting PET centers in other cities such as
12 Perth and around Australia, that they in fact thought
13 there was some favorable aspects to PET, and I
14 wondered if maybe that should just be mentioned
15 before the committee fully decides.

16 DR. VALK: In September, in Australia,
17 where I have a particular personal interest, the
18 government approved seven PET centers, and that's for
19 a country with a population of 18 million, so I don't
20 think that indicates lack of support.

21 DR. SOX: Thank you. I would like a
22 motion from somebody about whether the evidence, and
23 we will deal with the first one first, scar,
24 induration of a scar, possible recurrence at the site
25 of resection. Does this represent inconclusive

.00292

1 evidence, evidence that is suggestive, or evidence
2 that's pretty conclusive and if so, what does that
3 evidence suggest? So, could I have somebody who
4 would try to frame a motion and we can discuss, and
5 then see if we can get everybody to nod their head
6 without taking an official vote. Leslie?

7 DR. FRANCIS: I just want to ask you a
8 question before this. When you say suggestive,
9 pretty conclusive, what the significance is of that,
10 I guess if I thought it was pretty conclusive, I
11 would say the Executive Committee could recommend
12 that HCFA cover it. If it's suggestive, one
13 conclusion might be that it should go to a panel. I
14 just want to know what you think the import is of
15 those, or if there isn't any, then we would just drop
16 it right here and recommend that HCFA not cover.

17 DR. SOX: Sean wants advice not about what
18 to do but how good the evidence is that doing PET
19 scanning under the circumstances we just described,
20 induration of the scar, alters health outcomes. He
21 wants advice about how good that evidence is, and I
22 don't know what he's going to do with that evidence,
23 that's his problem. He might make a coverage
24 decision. So, does anybody want to say something?
25 And since we are in an informal mode, nonvoting

.00293

1 members have the privilege of the floor to make that
2 proposal if they want it.

3 MS. RICHNER: My only concern is we were
4 given this information relatively recently, and it
5 was a plethora of information, and new things have
6 come out today that I don't feel confident about, for
7 instance the Australian information, et cetera, and
8 then the discussion we just had about recurrence
9 versus scar, et cetera. There have been a lot of
10 variables and unknowns.
11 And certainly on face value I would say

12 that it looks very adequate, the sensitivity and
13 specificity of the exam. But once again, I feel that
14 in a sense, the radiological panel should be wholly
15 considering all this new information that has come
16 out today. And so in a sense, you know, we want to
17 give them advice, but maybe it's not the right time.
18 DR. SOX: So you might make a proposal for
19 us to talk about it, we might say the evidence is
20 suggestive but not complete enough for us to make a
21 strong conclusion about it, and then Sean might say,
22 well, I guess we better get the panel to work on this
23 issue. That might be one proposal. Anybody want to
24 make that proposal just to kind of get us off the
25 dot, or something like it?

.00294

1 DR. FRANCIS: I will make a motion that
2 the evidence is pretty good.

3 DR. SOX: Pretty good or terrific? Okay.
4 Manual?

5 DR. CERQUERIA: Despite all my criticisms
6 of the process, the evidence certainly looks
7 overwhelming. I thought the Blue Cross/Blue Shield
8 data was very supportive and we haven't really heard
9 anything negative, so if we are going to go forward
10 with the process, we have heard nothing negative, and
11 I would recommend that we approve it for the
12 indication suggested, for colorectal cancer.

13 DR. SOX: Remember, we're talking about
14 the questioned local recurrence issue. Let's not
15 talk about anything else but that until we're done
16 with that. So Frank, what's your thoughts?

17 DR. PAPTAEFANIS: How about prefacing
18 our comments by saying in view of the interim
19 guidelines for assessing diagnostic tests, the
20 evidence appears to support the use of PET according
21 to the questions that we have before us in the
22 setting of colorectal cancer.

23 DR. SOX: Are you referring to this or the
24 local recurrence?

25 DR. PAPTAEFANIS: The local recurrence,

.00295

1 because we're doing two things simultaneously. We're
2 looking at PET and we're also looking at the

3 application of these interim recommendations for
4 evaluating tests.

5 DR. SOX: Okay. Bob, your thoughts?

6 DR. MURRAY: I think the evidence is
7 conclusive that PET has greater diagnostic accuracy,
8 but I don't think we've seen any evidence that it has
9 improved health outcome, because all we are working
10 with is indirect evidence.

11 DR. SOX: I agree with you, but since we
12 are probably not going to get direct evidence on
13 health outcomes, we tried to make inferences and I
14 would be interested in your thoughts about whether
15 you think they are pretty convincing evidence, let's
16 say as opposed to the second application, that doing
17 PET under these circumstances would improve health
18 outcomes.

19 DR. MURRAY: Based on the comments of
20 oncologists and others with direct experience in
21 treating patients who had a diagnosis of this type,
22 the patients then opt for follow-up biopsy regardless
23 of a very accurate test. If it isn't 100 percent
24 accurate, what I hear is that patients will generally
25 opt for the biopsy and in that case there is no

.00296

1 change in management.

2 DR. SOX: Is this helpful, this
3 discussion?

4 DR. TUNIS: Yeah. In a way it's sounding
5 like, and correct me if I'm wrong, but from this most
6 recent comment, that in a sense you might separate
7 the question about the quality of the evidence
8 whether it's direct or indirect into quality of the
9 evidence on test performance, and then the quality of
10 the evidence regarding clinical utility. And I would
11 define clinical utility as whether it changes
12 management, and whether those changes in management
13 might affect outcomes. But rather than separate it
14 into three questions, maybe just the two are enough
15 and you could sort of give a different score for your
16 level of comfort with the conclusion that the test
17 accuracy is well known, or sensitivity and
18 specificity, versus your confidence that that
19 information indicates that it would have clinical

20 utility.

21 DR. SOX: He's our customer, so I would
22 like to suggest that each person formulate their own
23 thinking about those two questions, is the evidence
24 adequate to conclude that this test has the accuracy
25 that it says it does, and is the evidence adequate to

.00297

1 conclude that using the test under these
2 circumstances would improve health outcome. Why
3 don't we just split it like that, and I'm just going
4 to go right down the group to get your opinions about
5 it, and let Sean integrate that information as best
6 he can. Randel, you're first up, or Kathy, did you
7 want to make a general comment?

8 DR. HELZSOUER: Well, I don't know. I
9 think there might be some clarification given some of
10 the discussion, because, on whether you still want to
11 separate out the two, scar issue versus the
12 metastatic.

13 DR. FEIGAL: Yeah. I mean, you sort of
14 assumed that all oncologists thought the same, and I
15 thought that you were sort of bringing up the issue
16 as though the discussion hadn't take place. And I
17 think we did bring up the issue that metastatic
18 disease may very well change your management.

19 DR. HELZSOUER: Let me just say, I think
20 the question now that I think was raised is, can the
21 scars itself be taken as an isolated case, and I
22 think we have reason to question that, given that
23 there is only one study and we haven't had a chance
24 to look at that, and that study suggested that if you
25 have a scar, you're likely to have metastatic

.00298

1 disease, and that is a very critical issue when we're
2 trying to interpret how that test should be used,
3 because it has a dual purpose in that case.

4 DR. SOX: How good is the evidence that
5 it's metastatic?

6 DR. HELZSOUER: We haven't looked at it
7 specifically with that issue.

8 DR. VALK: There is definitely more than
9 one study.

10 MS. RICHNER: But we don't have it.

11 DR. VALK: There's one study that talks
12 about (inaudible) specifically in those terms, but
13 there are three other studies where they don't talk
14 about recurrence at the primary site, they simply
15 refer to it as pelvic disease. Pelvic disease in
16 nearly all cases is in fact recurrent to the rectal
17 primary site or adjacent to the rectum and would be
18 managed in exactly that way. And the prevalence of
19 disease at a second site is somewhere in the vicinity
20 of 20 to 30 percent.

21 DR. SOX: But we haven't had a chance to
22 review that data, and the general comment that you're
23 making is you just don't know enough to make a
24 recommendation on the second one, and that would be
25 for Sean's meld, so Randel, please.

.00299

1 MS. RICHNER: Well, I'm going to say once
2 again that I will say yes to the information we
3 received today, that based on we've heard today, the
4 accuracy is good, and the clinical utility, clearly
5 there will be some differences in medical management
6 associated with this intervention.
7 But I also want to say for the record that
8 I believe that the process should be that this should
9 go back to the radiological panel for further
10 discussion simply because of this fellow standing up
11 just now saying there are more studies. Well, we
12 don't have all the information we need, and I think
13 it's very important that we send it back to the panel
14 of experts.

15 DR. SOX: So knowledge about metastatic
16 disease might tip your thinking about clinical
17 utility?

18 MS. RICHNER: Right.

19 DR. SOX: Frank?

20 DR. PAPTATHEOFANIS: Taking into account
21 Dr. Gambhir's cataloging of the experience and
22 looking at that, at those tables at their face value,
23 I would say that my recommendation is that there is
24 very strong evidence for the diagnostic accuracy
25 aspect of the technology, and very strong evidence

.00300

1 for its inferred impact on net health outcomes, so

2 yes to both.

3 DR. SOX: Bob?

4 DR. MURRAY: I think that the evidence is
5 conclusive that it is very accurate diagnostically.
6 I come to a different conclusion on the impact of
7 health outcomes. I don't think it's going to have a
8 significant impact.

9 DR. SOX: Thank you. Joe.

10 DR. JOHNSON: On the evidence, strong,
11 yes. On the clinical utility, strong, yes.

12 DR. SOX: Ron?

13 DR. DAVIS: Well, I agree with Randel that
14 there would be benefit in having the panel look at
15 this whole question in more detail, but to answer the
16 questions, I think there is evidence that the test
17 performs adequately, there is some evidence that
18 there will be resultant changes in management
19 decisions and because of that, suggestive indirect
20 evidence that health outcomes might be affected.

21 DR. SOX: Manuel?

22 DR. CERQUERIA: Yes for diagnosis and even
23 though the evidence is a little bit less solid for
24 making changes in management, it is probable, so I
25 will say yes on that as well.

.00301

1 DR. FRANCIS: Yes, I think it's very
2 accurate for diagnostic purposes. As for the
3 management, with respect to the scar, I want to know
4 more, but I think it's pretty good on the question of
5 whether you would be interested in the correlation to
6 distant metastatic disease. I never heard anybody
7 with respect to the question of metastatic disease
8 talk about the predictive value of a positive test
9 and whether there might be cases in which people
10 would still want to go to surgery on the possibility
11 that they want to try surgery against the possibility
12 that it's a false positive. But, I still think the
13 evidence there is pretty good too.

14 Since I'm going to have to leave in about
15 five or ten minutes, I'd like to say that I think we
16 should refer to the panel any generalizations about
17 this to other oncological situations, both because I
18 think there are going to be questions about the

19 accuracy in other oncological applications, but even
20 more importantly because I think the clinical
21 management questions are going to be different in
22 different settings.

23 DR. TUNIS: Could I just ask, could you
24 clarify on that point, whether you would come to the
25 same conclusion about generalizing your conclusions

.00302

1 on this issue to other uses of PET for the same
2 cancer but for different clinical questions? In
3 other words, some of the other questions, whether
4 they have to do with diagnosis or --

5 DR. FRANCIS: It seems to me there is a
6 fair amount of evidence about a number of
7 applications for colorectal cancer, but what I want
8 is the panel to look at at least several more,
9 pancreatic cancer and head and neck cancer, breast
10 cancer, something like that, to get a clearer sense
11 of the accuracy issues and the clinical management
12 issues.

13 DR. MAVES: I would say yes for the
14 accuracy. I think the test is accurate and
15 reproducibly so, we've seen good evidence for that.
16 And I would probably say the same thing with regard
17 to health outcomes, provided that I think the quality
18 of health outcomes here may not be so much either or,
19 it may not be test or surgery. As I said before, I
20 think there is value and information to be gained in
21 the two complementing one another. We heard a
22 surgeon here recently discuss the multidisciplinary
23 approach. So, the answer would be yes to the second
24 part with the qualification that it's a broader kind
25 of health outcome.

.00303

1 If I could comment a little bit, I would
2 also say, I think that this line of logic in the use
3 of the algorithm actually has proved beneficial, Hal,
4 I think this has helped and could be applied to
5 others. And I sort of noticed, I actually marked
6 this page here, I think there's an algorithm, I guess
7 it's in the materials here from the petitioners, a
8 matrix of PET use, which looks like it's about a
9 four-by-twenty matrix. I assume what we're talking

10 about here is filling in one square, colorectal
11 occurrence, in that four-by-twenty matrix, some of
12 which has been filled in by HCFA already for us. But
13 my sense would be is that I think there is
14 information in all of these submissions that have
15 been given to us today, but the problem I think is
16 it's a little bit like trying to drink from a fire
17 hose. We need to sort of distill this. Perhaps that
18 matrix is the way to look at it. I do think this
19 algorithm helps us, and I would concur with the
20 recommendations about sending this back to the panel
21 with instructions to just do that.

22 DR. SOX: Kathy?

23 DR. HELZSOUER: I would find that there is
24 evidence that it improves the accuracy above what's
25 already existing in terms of sensitivity and

.00304

1 specificity, and I think it would have an impact on
2 management. And I just think the clarification in
3 terms of the test scar, I don't think I would
4 separate that out as being so distinct from the
5 second evaluation based on the discussion. And I
6 agree with what's been said, that you can't make
7 broad coverages, extrapolate from one type to
8 another, both in terms of the accuracy and also the
9 management of PET.

10 DR. SOX: At least not yet. There's only
11 a couple of careful studies under our belt, but I
12 recognize that. Linda?

13 DR. BERGTHOLD: I don't think I have too
14 much to add to what everybody has said so far. I
15 agree particularly with Leslie.

16 I would just like to add one point which
17 is, as the consumer representative on this panel,
18 which is a very odd role that we all play, what I
19 have not heard today, any talk about, is involving
20 the patient much more in the decision making process,
21 the whole process of informed consent but beyond
22 that, sort of collaborative decision making with the
23 patient about what all these risks mean, and I don't
24 know how that fits in, but it seems to me that it has
25 been significantly absent.

.00305

1 DR. SOX: But not entirely absent.

2 MS. BERGTHOLD: Not entirely.

3 DR. SOX: We did talk about it in relation
4 to how patients would view an 8 percent probability
5 of recurrence despite a negative test.

6 MS. BERGTHOLD: Right. But that's always
7 from the point of view in the audience here from the
8 provider's point of view, and so we really haven't
9 heard from any patients.

10 DR. FEIGAL: Yeah, I'd like to say yes to
11 both. I think the evidence is very strong for
12 accuracy and I think there is strong indirect
13 evidence for patient management.
14 I would like to address your issue just
15 briefly about the patient issues because I think they
16 are critical, and I think they haven't been fully
17 addressed, and I think that will come presumably from
18 getting more input from patient perspectives, both on
19 some of the guidelines that you're attempting to put
20 out, because it is the patients that are going to
21 have to put up with these tests, and I think we
22 should listen to what some of their comments are
23 about what's actually required, and give them some
24 autonomy in the types of things that are done to
25 them.

.00306

1 The other issue I would like to bring up
2 is that of extrapolation. I think more and more, and
3 PET is just one example, there is going to be -- NIH
4 is sponsoring a lot of research in all kinds of
5 innovative technologies, and this group is going to
6 be faced with dealing with technologies that look at
7 functional or biological processes and together,
8 we're going to have to think about developing an
9 algorithm for how to evaluate those that don't fit
10 into our usual algorithm of evaluating anatomic or
11 structural imaging. So I just want to put that out
12 as, it may not be a perfect set of criteria that you
13 set up initially, but presumably it's going to be
14 different than the criteria you have here, because
15 just as a practical matter, you're not going to be
16 able to go disease by disease by stage by condition
17 and go through all this, unless we want to wait

18 another 25 or 30 years to get the answers. So, those
19 are my thoughts.

20 DR. SOX: John?

21 DR. FERGUSON: Yeah, I agree with the
22 comments on the accuracy of PET. I also think that
23 it's suggestive that PET may affect health outcomes
24 in the case of liver and distant metastases, and even
25 in the case of scar versus recurrence, because of the

.00307

1 question of metastases.

2 As far as the process goes, what we have
3 done today I think given what we swallowed and
4 digested in the course of about four or five days, I
5 would like to make a strong recommendation that we
6 the Executive Committee not always do primary
7 evaluation on complex material.

8 DR. SOX: Hopefully, never.

9 DR. FERGUSON: Even though I understand
10 what HCFA has to deal with, I'm sympathetic with
11 that.

12 The other thing is, we are using
13 guidelines that we saw a day or so ago, and I think
14 it's a wonderful thing that we've actually done. I'm
15 surprised that we're still standing, or sitting. But
16 I think it's important that we, and I think you do
17 too, Hal, that we try to have these guidelines fairly
18 well digested before we start actually using them.
19 It's sort of like putting a car together and seeing
20 how it rides before we actually check it out.

21 DR. SOX: So, it sounds like everybody
22 thinks that studies of accuracy are reasonable and
23 that there is some difference about the impact on
24 health outcomes. Most everybody said either yes or a
25 qualified yes, that's what I was hearing. Several

.00308

1 people suggested that we don't have enough
2 information to make a really strong decision based on
3 the data that we have heard.

4 Sean suggested that while it's fresh in
5 our minds, we might talk about this framework that we
6 have used today. A number of you have commented on
7 it and my read of what you said, this went pretty
8 well. We need to refine it, but we've learned some

9 things and we are at least on the right track. And
10 maybe we can cut to the chase in terms of finding a
11 conclusion about it just by seeing if anybody really
12 disagrees with that, the way I just characterized it.

13 MS. RICHNER: One of the issues I think
14 that still doesn't come through with that is you're
15 talking about improvement in health outcomes as
16 compared with established tests and once again, I
17 think it was discussed earlier about more of an
18 equivalency type of issue. But, it seemed to work
19 when you moved forward with the questions regardless
20 if you said improved health outcomes at the
21 beginning. It's how you quantify and define what an
22 improvement is that I'm concerned about.

23 DR. SOX: That's the hard part.

24 MS. RICHNER: Yes. But clearly that comes
25 out later on, but it's important that, you know, we

.00309

1 don't stop at a no after question one, and because of
2 that undefined quantitative marginal benefit,
3 whatever that is.

4 DR. SOX: Manual?

5 DR. CERQUERIA: Well, I would like to
6 reiterate that there is some value to using this
7 model, but I think we need to define a little bit
8 better the criteria for the data that we're going to
9 feed into it. Again, we had so much variation in the
10 selection criteria for inclusion of studies in the
11 various analyses that were performed, and you're
12 going to get that, and you're going to have
13 selection, and I think this committee could give some
14 guidance on what we feel the studies would be
15 appropriate to include, and would help.

16 I also still think that, you know, there
17 are some things that clinical judgment goes into it,
18 and it's hard to gather the data in a way that is
19 going to be convincing, but yet clinical practice
20 still finds it has merit, and somehow that needs to
21 be incorporated into the process in some way.

22 DR. SOX: Thank you. Ellen?

23 DR. FEIGAL: Yeah. The other caveat I
24 would like to add is, a lot of us are used to dealing
25 with therapeutic interventions, in which there's a

.00310

1 large industry, there's biotech, there's
2 pharmaceutical industries, NIH has clinical trial
3 networks to support it. Diagnostics are a very
4 different kettle of fish, and here you see it, you
5 don't have one industry supporting PET or supporting
6 the tracers that get utilized in the device, so you
7 don't have that kind of control and coordination of
8 the type of studies that can be done, and I think you
9 can see that how that leads to fits and starts in the
10 types of studies that get done. Also, at NCI, we
11 only within the past two years started a clinical
12 trials network in biomedical imaging.
13 So we're, you know, starting to think
14 about changing the culture of how these studies get
15 done, but it's a very different type of investigator
16 who don't have control of their patient. These are
17 patients who get sent to them for a test. They are
18 not the primary physicians that see the patients. So
19 there's a lot of complicated issues that go into
20 trying to get these studies done that I think this
21 group needs to take into account as you set up your
22 framework for what you would like to see. It's not
23 just extrapolating from a therapeutic setting and
24 trying to plunk it into the diagnostic setting,
25 because you're dealing with a very different

.00311

1 environment.
2 DR. SOX: Well, Sean, my thought is that
3 we ought to talk about the issue of generalization.
4 We've heard a few comments about that and maybe
5 you've heard enough to formulate your own opinion
6 about that.
7 DR. TUNIS: I mean, it's such a crucial
8 issue, I wonder if I could invite Sam, if you
9 wouldn't mind coming back up, and sort of
10 representing your notion which as I understand it,
11 you said we need to get out of the mind set of
12 condition by condition, that's an anatomical mind
13 set, this is a functional mind set, and I believe
14 that, you know, the framework that we're sort of
15 coming to some consensus about really drives us in an
16 empirical condition by condition approach, and so I'm

17 not sure that's going to be -- I feel like maybe
18 there can be some constructive engagement between you
19 and the panel as far as coming to some better at
20 least understanding of that difference of view.

21 DR. GAMBHIR: Yeah. I'd like to reiterate
22 that, you know, as I stated, given enough time, the
23 best way to approach this would be that we take each
24 disease entity, each category, look at the
25 accuracies, criticizing the literature very

.00312

1 cohesively, doing a meta-analysis, and then moving to
2 a decision on it. That's the ideal world of how you
3 would do this. But practically, as was just stated
4 as well by Ellen, the amount of time that would take
5 is enormous, and it does an injustice to the patients
6 that are in clinical trials now and to the patients
7 that are outside of clinical trials, and also doesn't
8 really do justice to the fundamental biology of what
9 we're discussing.

10 We don't want a CT scan to prove the
11 difference in its ability to diagnose a broken bone
12 in my left pinky versus my right pinky. Yet in my
13 view of thinking, cancer as we look back, you will
14 look back at molecular mechanisms, and you've got to
15 get away from categorizing them based on the organs
16 in which they originally emanate from. That's not
17 what's underlying molecular biology of cancer.
18 That's a classic way of thinking, it has some bearing
19 because of our false positive notions in the
20 background signal we get. But beyond that, it's not
21 the right mode of thinking here. The mode of
22 thinking is to go away from these kind of categories
23 and to go to a category looking at a molecular
24 abnormality, and FDG is looking at a molecular
25 abnormality in cancer cells, regardless of where the

.00313

1 cancer cell originated. And if we don't do that,
2 basically we'll never get through -- we'll get
3 through two or three or four indications, but we will
4 never get to the whole battery of other cancers where
5 those same cancer patients don't have the voices to
6 be heard because the incidence of those cancers is
7 low, we can't recruit enough patients to get those

8 kinds of studies done. So I think we have to back
9 away from this type of approach to a more unified
10 approach looking at the molecular biology.
11 DR. SOX: Thank you. If I could just
12 respond and then perhaps to start the discussion.
13 For now, my personal reaction is, the devil is in the
14 details. The devil's in the details of test
15 performance, specific location, specific form of
16 cancer, and the devil is in the details about the
17 management options and about the effect of those
18 management options on health outcomes. So maybe with
19 those two points of view, we can start a discussion.
20 Randel?

21 MS. RICHNER: Well, taking a step back
22 then, clearly how we defined the technology
23 assessment to begin with then was probably
24 inappropriate, based on what you're suggesting, that
25 we need to step back and look at the body as a whole,

.00314

1 and looking at PET in cancer, rather than each
2 diagnosis. So it's really, you know, we're sort of
3 down this collateral path then, if that's not the
4 path that you think is appropriate.

5 DR. GAMBHIR: No, that's right.

6 MS. RICHNER: So how do we do that?

7 DR. GAMBHIR: Well, I think part of it is
8 what was alluded to by one of the panel members. If
9 you go back to the grid, the grid concept that was
10 actually the HCFA related concept, saying well look,
11 we can't fill in every portion of the grid, there's
12 not enough data. So instead, you look at the pattern
13 of the entire matrix, and you say how many holes are
14 there and are they sufficiently low enough, are
15 enough Xs filled out to make sense to go for broad --

16 MS. RICHNER: But the fundamental research
17 question is wrong then. From what we have here in
18 front of us, we have no choice but to look at
19 individual indications. So I think what we need to
20 do is step back and say, how would we frame a
21 question that would meet your research needs and give
22 us the answer to one.

23 DR. GAMBHIR: I think, to just quickly
24 respond to that, I think the questions being asked

25 are well intentioned. The idea was could you apply a
.00315

1 set of rules for a given disease entity, sort of
2 break it down, but then the next part of the question
3 is well, okay, but how do you generalize the answer
4 you get to this across a multitude of diseases? And
5 all I'm saying is, it's okay to go through this
6 process, but now as we try to go through and
7 generalize to all the different disease states in,
8 let's say cancer for starters, we can't use this
9 process of each individual piece, not unless we're
10 willing to wait 30 years.

11 DR. SOX: An alternative would be to fill
12 in some of the big holes, see what direction it's
13 going, and then apply that same reasoning to the less
14 common cancers that are going to be very difficult to
15 study. I guess I would argue that this MCAC panel
16 has only filled in a couple of holes so far, and
17 actually we haven't talked about the second
18 application. We have to keep remembering, we just
19 finished talking about one. So, more responses?
20 Ellen, and we'll go this way.

21 DR. FEIGAL: Yeah. I'll try to keep it
22 brief. My only comment is, maybe a hybrid approach
23 is to look at where there is the most complete
24 information in some particular diseases, which I
25 think was the attempt at this meeting. And then to

.00316

1 sort of look at it, not a tree approach, but a forest
2 approach, with the results across the broad spectrum
3 of cancer, and see whether or not is there
4 consistency of results. Look at the trend, rather
5 than look at the precise estimates of the magnitude
6 of the difference, look to see if there's a
7 consistency. And there may be instances in which
8 there is insufficient data but that doesn't mean it's
9 going in the other direction, it just means there is
10 not a lot of data. So I think you may be able to
11 take a hybrid approach with looking at some common
12 diseases or some good diseases in which there's a lot
13 of data and other diseases in which there is a
14 smattering, and just try to look at the consistency
15 of results across a variety of investigators and a

16 variety of different conditions.

17 DR. GAMBHIR: No, I think I would agree
18 with that.

19 DR. SOX: Linda, and then Mike.

20 MS. BERGTHOLD: Well, this probably
21 complicates things, but it seems to me there are also
22 some other issues that have to do with the
23 treatability and the aggressiveness of some kinds of
24 cancers. And for example, I thought that some of the
25 data about I think it was pancreatic cancer was very

.00317

1 interesting but -- or was it ovarian -- one of the
2 two of them is very difficult to detect in early
3 stages. So do you put a lot of resources into your
4 sort of diagnostic phase or do you say we don't
5 really know enough, we can't catch it early enough,
6 so we have to, so maybe it's not worth putting the
7 resources in. But these are policy questions, and
8 really important ones for HCFA, to put some kind of
9 framework of policy and priority onto this. If we
10 can't do every disease, technically, can we make some
11 priorities about the, you know, the importance, the
12 treatability, the whatever, other priorities.

13 DR. SOX: Mike?

14 DR. MAVES: I brought up the matrix and I
15 think it's actually a good way to look at that, and I
16 agree with what you're saying. I think that at a
17 certain point you may well be able to make some broad
18 categorizations across disease entities. But, having
19 said that, as you know, cancer has different anatomy,
20 different histology, different responses to
21 treatment, and as we saw even in this one example,
22 some very different implications, or thoughts at
23 least, about what that means in terms of health
24 outcome. You know, is it absolutely going to mean
25 that you're not going to do the biopsy? Well, that

.00318

1 doesn't appear to be the case. It's a relative thing
2 and in fact, it may be more complementary. So, I
3 think you've got it.

4 I will also tell you that Alan before he
5 left, sort of gave me his proxy to say he didn't
6 think we could lump the indications together. If Bob

7 was here, Bob would probably say something like,
8 there's plenty of patients, you've got the most
9 notable cancer centers in the world with these
10 machines, it would certainly seem that there is the
11 opportunity to collect this type of information and
12 to bring it forward, and I think to fill out the
13 forest a little bit, so we have a little better
14 assuery about making those kind of decisions.

15 DR. GAMBHIR: Yeah. I think the only
16 thing I would add to that is to fill in this forest,
17 if you back up five years to the lung cancer data, if
18 I were to show you stuff we presented five years ago,
19 you would look at that and say yeah, it looks like
20 you're in the right direction but you need more
21 analysis, more data, keep doing what you're doing.
22 So the vicious cycle here, though, is to keep doing
23 what we're doing because as was pointed out, this is
24 not big dollars by drug companies pushing these
25 clinical trials. We need the reimbursement because

.00319

1 in fact what's driven up all the lung, the
2 colorectal, and the data that we've shown in the more
3 established cases is the fact that reimbursement has
4 allowed those studies to get done. So what I'm
5 arguing is, leave to it to clinical judgment perhaps
6 in these less incident cancers, let those be gauged
7 at the clinical level, don't dictate that you've got
8 to study each one in this way. We've got the bulk of
9 proof in the cancers that are more prevalent, and I
10 think reasonably good proof.

11 DR. MAVES: Hal, if I could just -- I
12 agree with you and in fact, the situation, the
13 conundrum you find yourself in is not dissimilar than
14 we have had in this room before with other panels
15 discussing other types of technology. And in fact
16 one of the things we have done is turn to Sean and
17 turn to HCFA and say wait a minute, these folks do
18 have a problem, we understand how things get funded
19 and things get going forward, and I don't think
20 that's an illogical conclusion for the panel to
21 recommend to HCFA that perhaps there be some sort of
22 investigative role for the Agency to play in helping
23 to fund these thing to help get the answers so we can

24 fill in the forest better.

25 DR. SOX: Manuel?

.00320

1 DR. CERQUERIA: I'm in favor of broad
2 indication approval. I guess from the perspective of
3 the payor, the only question I would ask is when
4 you're doing it at academic centers, you have some
5 control, but when you're reimbursing, what happens
6 when the floodgates open, I mean people start doing
7 it indiscriminately. What steps does the PET
8 community recommend to sort of drink responsibly as
9 it were, to avoid inappropriate utilization, and what
10 steps have the professional societies taken to that
11 end?

12 DR. GAMBHIR: I think those are very
13 important questions. In part they have been
14 addressed by the exact same way in which the current
15 reimbursement mechanisms have been worked out. That
16 is, what's in place is to tightly monitor the current
17 utilization of the reimbursed techniques, to rereview
18 it in a limited period of time yet again. That is
19 the only way to answer this is to in fact look at the
20 usage patterns, look at this abnormal or normal kinds
21 of usage and try to correct them by revisiting it
22 down the road. On the other hand, if you don't open
23 the floodgate as you will initially, there's no way
24 to assess it. That's been the limiting problem.
25 There's been no way to go forward with the data

.00321

1 because there has been no way to get these studies
2 done.

3 MS. RICHNER: To get back to what we were
4 supposed to do in terms of the guidelines for
5 diagnostics and testing this out today, I think what
6 this is sort of saying to us is that we need to
7 figure out exactly what we want as the key markers
8 for approving, essentially, a diagnostic
9 intervention, and it's accuracy and it's some sort of
10 clinical utility, and that seems to work with what
11 we've done today. Now the problem is once again with
12 PET. We have this broad indication and opening the
13 floodgates for use, well, isn't that all about
14 medical management, et cetera? I mean, I think it

15 should be approved for use and the physicians should
16 be able to have their, use their best judgment on how
17 it's used, and through natural use it will eventually
18 select the path it should take.

19 DR. JOHNSON: I also support the broad
20 application use with it, and I think that looking at
21 cancer from the molecular basis as opposed to the old
22 model of organ basis is -- it requires not only as
23 we've got on part of our number two, (1) breakthrough
24 technology, in some instances it takes a breakthrough
25 mind set, and a rebooting of the computer, and I

.00322

1 think that should be applauded as visionary.
2 I think as you brought up, some of the
3 aspects of the devil being in the detail, some of the
4 floodgate issues might be worked out by HCFA and that
5 aspect, but one of the questions that the Executive
6 Committee were to look at is can we make that leap
7 with what's been presented, looking at it on the
8 molecular basis to say is there adequate evidence
9 that we can make that jump and to recommend broad
10 coverage, and I would support that.

11 DR. SOX: Anybody else want to weigh in on
12 this issue of matrix versus generalizations based on
13 molecular mechanisms? Ron?

14 DR. DAVIS: Well, my comment is twofold.
15 First of all, I don't feel like I know enough about
16 the biology of cancer to intelligently answer that
17 question. But if we do allow generalization, and we
18 cover PET for example, for many other cancers, it
19 gets me into a policy area that I want to just throw
20 out there, and obviously we're not going to talk
21 about it, but I just want to get it out on the table,
22 and some of us raised this before this meeting.
23 And that is that one of the most common
24 causes of all these cancers is cigarette smoking and
25 if we are to start paying for a lot of PET for many

.00323

1 many cancers and yet Medicare does not pay to help
2 people quit smoking, there is just a looming irony in
3 policy making there that I think HCFA needs to
4 address, especially when we have an evidence based
5 clinical guideline from Department of Health and

6 Human Services that says that the treatment of
7 tobacco use and dependence as updated in June of this
8 year is very efficacious and very cost effective.

9 DR. SOX: Dr. Phelps.

10 DR. PHELPS: Yeah. I'd like to make a
11 comment back to Mike's statement and also Manuel's.
12 You know, where there are a lot of different
13 teachers, Mike, of the biology of cancer cells by the
14 origin or the organ system that do differentiate out
15 the targets therapeutically. In terms of glucose
16 metabolism, that's not the case. So this particular
17 assay is ubiquitous, although there are other
18 features which are specific to the organ system. So
19 that's one of the reasons we moved broadly, because
20 we take the fact that cancer biology has proven it to
21 be a broad feature of neoplastic generation.

22 Manuel's question, we formed an institute
23 for clinical PET where we train over 700 physicians
24 every year. We went into the American Board of
25 Nuclear Medicine, 35 percent of the questions are on

.00324

1 PET now. We trained 100 people and we'll train 200
2 people, physicians, next year at UCLA alone. So,
3 we've reached out to the community, and I don't mean
4 to just focus on UCLA because other universities do
5 it, and when they come to UCLA, they get from three
6 to six months of clinical training and when they
7 leave we overread to them, so we help them to help
8 them learn to be able to do that, to read the scans
9 the right way, and to progress over time as their
10 skill increases. And we do special cases for them
11 over time, and we do that internationally. So we're
12 trying to be responsible in the use.

13 DR. CERQUERIA: No, I think that's good
14 but realistically though, once you approve
15 reimbursement, anybody who's out there who's board
16 certified in nuclear medicine or radiology will be
17 able to basically bill for this test, so we can't
18 guarantee that they will have the training.

19 DR. PHELPS: You know, we can't control
20 all the world. We can educate, we can intervene, we
21 can criticize, but there is going to be misuse of
22 PET. I don't know of anything in medicine that's not

23 abused.

24 MS. RICHNER: Controlling access through
25 reimbursement seems a little naive in a sense

.00325

1 because, you know -- it's not naive, that's the world
2 that we live in, but there are other ways to control
3 utilization of technology other than through
4 coverage.

5 DR. HELZLSOUER: May I make a comment?

6 While the process may be ubiquitous, we've heard from
7 you all that the false positive and false negatives
8 will vary by site, so there is a signal of another
9 issue to deal with. And that, and let's get back to
10 the patient. False positives and false negatives can
11 have a devastating impact when we are talking about
12 how it is utilized. So I am concerned about broad
13 coverage and to make that based on one review of
14 colorectal cancer that we've heard today. But I
15 think it's not a matter of controlling how it's used
16 by reimbursement, it's a matter of doing what's right
17 for the person.

18 And as we also heard, it's not just
19 Medicare that's looking at this, because not
20 everything is covered by the other carriers who have
21 looked at this issue. So I think while you want to
22 be all encompassing, you also have to be protective
23 in the sense that you don't want something -- and
24 some site may have a lot of false positives that
25 makes it unuseful and also damaging.

.00326

1 DR. GRIFFITH: May I respond to that?

2 DR. SOX: Please. If you haven't spoken
3 before, would you identify yourself?

4 DR. GRIFFITH: My name's Landis Griffith.

5 I'm the director of nuclear medicine at Baylor
6 University Medical Center and the medical director of
7 the North Texas PET Institute.

8 Before I respond, I would like to appeal
9 to the chair that now that we've finally gotten to
10 what we thought we were discussing today, which is
11 broad coverage, I and several of the other of the
12 scheduled public speakers came specifically to talk
13 about broad coverage and extrapolation into the

14 community, which I think are several key issues, and
15 I would like to appeal that we can be heard.
16 Now, the answer to the question regarding
17 false positives is that this panel has appeared to
18 take the approach that we are comparing PET to some
19 perfect ideal currently existing practice, and that
20 is far from the case. We've seen the numbers on CT;
21 yet, clinical decisions are made on CTs and MRs every
22 day. Clinical decisions are made on needle biopsies
23 every day, and they are not that good. PET is at
24 least as good.

25 In terms of false positives, yes, there

.00327

1 are false positives. Are there false positives on
2 CT, more than there are on PET. So to say that we
3 shouldn't do it because there is the possibility of
4 false positives ignores the limitations of the
5 techniques that are out there. It also ignores the
6 clinical judgment of the surgical oncologist, the
7 medical oncologist and the radiation oncologist to
8 take the data and do something constructive with it.
9 Many times we find lesions that are outside of the
10 field of initial concern but are much more
11 accessible.

12 If a surgeon can get to a supraclavicular
13 lymph node and prove that there's metastatic disease,
14 if it's necessary to rule out a false positive,
15 that's a heck of a lot easier than trying to open the
16 patient up and get to a presacral scar after the
17 patient has been treated for rectal carcinoma,
18 because the CT can't tell you where the active tumor
19 is. So, a wealth of information on PET used out in
20 the clinical setting, and the false positives are a
21 problem, no doubt, no test is perfect but as we've
22 seen, PET is considerably better than what we're
23 using.

24 DR. TUNIS: Can I just direct a specific
25 question here? And by the way, we do plan to

.00328

1 actually come back and offer anyone who signed up to
2 speak a chance to do their testimony, so you see, we
3 still have 40 minutes.

4 DR. GRIFFITH: Sometime before the flights

5 leave.

6 DR. TUNIS: The question for you is, and
7 I'm really querying to understand, so --

8 DR. SOX: But we are going to quit at
9 5:30.

10 DR. TUNIS: So say for, again, I don't
11 know the literature on use of PET in prostate very
12 well, but let's say, you know, no good empirical
13 studies have been done to characterize the false
14 positive or false negative rate for patients with
15 prostate cancer or suspected, you know, spread of
16 prostate cancer, et cetera. How is a, in the absence
17 of that data, how is a clinician supposed to
18 intelligently use a test like that, in the absence of
19 that information?

20 DR. GRIFFITH: Well, you know what he
21 does, he does what he's supposed to do for every
22 other nuclear medicine test and that is, he or she
23 calls and consults. The panel may not be aware that
24 part of the regulations for all nuclear medicine
25 tests is that every test that's done has to be

.00329

1 preapproved by the nuclear medicine consultant.

2 DR. TUNIS: Just to interrupt you, I said
3 nobody knows, not even the nuclear medicine person
4 knows the sensitivity or specificity because no one's
5 done the study, I'm asking in that circumstance, how
6 does anybody use it clinically. That's the question.

7 DR. GRIFFITH: You have to address that
8 based on extrapolation of the known data. Is the
9 clinical question one of bone metastases from
10 prostate carcinoma? Then my answer, and I think any
11 responsible physician's answer would be, probably a
12 bone CT is more accurate, given the limitations of
13 FDG right now. Is the question, there's a solitary
14 two centimeter retroperitoneal node that you think
15 may be prostate carcinoma but is not, then I think we
16 do have some data in regards to soft tissue in
17 prostate carcinoma that would say that it would be a
18 valid valid test to do in that case.

19 DR. SOX: Just so everybody understands
20 where we're going, we are going to quit at 5:30. I
21 hope everybody will stay if they can until then. We

22 need to go back and make sure, and see if we have a
23 consensus on the second application of PET scanning
24 for colorectal cancer, and then we will spend the
25 rest of the time hearing from people who would like

.00330

1 to speak, giving first preference to those who had
2 signed up, and we will simply divide the time between
3 those who signed up.

4 So, we are currently operating without a
5 quorum so we are not going to take a vote on the
6 issue that we've just been discussing, but Sean has
7 been listening closing and ultimately it will be up
8 to him and Jeff to decide which way to go. So, if I
9 may --

10 SPEAKER: Is a quorum six? You have six.

11 MS. CONRAD: A quorum is seven.

12 SPEAKER: Seven out of ten?

13 DR. SOX: The question is, does PET
14 scanning provide useful information about the extent
15 of additional metastatic disease in patients in whom
16 another imaging test shows a resectable metastasis.
17 My take is that on both the issue of the test
18 accuracy and complementarity to other tests, as well
19 as impact on outcome, my take is that the evidence is
20 quite good on both of these. And if anybody wants to
21 register nonagreement with that attempt to
22 characterize what I think I was hearing, speak up.
23 Otherwise, we will take that as an expression of
24 consensus. Everybody agrees? John.

25 DR. FERGUSON: I thought we already more

.00331

1 or less did agree on it, but maybe -- I certainly
2 did.

3 DR. SOX: I think we only did the one for
4 the indurated scar. Okay. So it sounds like you've
5 got your answer on that.

6 (The chairman and executive secretary
7 conferred off the record.)

8 DR. SOX: Why don't you name the people
9 who are signed up and have them raise their hand to
10 acknowledge that they still want to present, and then
11 we will divide the time up.

12 MS. CONRAD: Okay. Norman la France, do

13 you still wish to --
14 DR. LAFRANCE: What I have to say will
15 take about 3 seconds. Should I do it now?

16 MS. CONRAD: Yeah.

17 DR. LAFRANCE: My name is Norman la France
18 from Brockwood Diagnostics, Princeton, New Jersey.
19 Thank you for the panel's opportunity to present.
20 Given the time and the types of discussions that we
21 have had, you have a hard copy of my presentation,
22 and in all due consideration for the lateness of
23 time, one of the connections I wanted to make around
24 FDG, in fact to complement Dr. Love's presentation
25 around the FDG review was in one of her last slides

.00332

1 around the FDG cardiac indications was the
2 requirement around FDG viability requiring a
3 perfusion study for optimal evaluation. And the
4 rubidium generator, which is a HCFA approved PET
5 perfusion agent, provides the unique opportunity in a
6 single setting to have FDG be utilized in that
7 situation. If anybody would like a copy of the Power
8 Point presentation that you have a hard copy of,
9 please let me know, or Miss Conrad can certainly let
10 me know, and I can send that to you. Thank you very
11 much.

12 MS. CONRAD: Sue Halliday.

13 DR. SOX: Well, I suggest you identify
14 everybody who wants to speak and --

15 MS. CONRAD: Oh, okay. You want to speak?

16 (Inaudible response.)

17 Okay. How about Dr. Hoverman, do you
18 still have something to say?

19 DR. HOVERMAN: Sure.

20 MS. CONRAD: Dr. Griffith?

21 (Inaudible response.)

22 Dr. Lieberman.

23 DR. LIEBERMAN: A brief comment.

24 MS. CONRAD: Dr. Maddahi.

25 (Inaudible response.)

.00333

1 Dr. Merhige.

2 DR. MERHIGE: I will defer my time to

3 Dr. Maddahi, thank you.

4 DR. TUNIS: How about, can people live
5 with five minutes each? Okay.

6 (Inaudible response from audience.)

7 DR. TUNIS: Okay. So there's four. So
8 five to seven minutes each.

9 MS. CONRAD: This is J. Russel Hoverman.

10 DR. HOVERMAN: Let me reintroduce myself.

11 I am Russ Hoverman, vice president for managed care
12 for Texas Oncology, which is a 200-physician all
13 oncologist, radiation oncologist, gynecological
14 oncologist, medical oncologist, in Texas. I have
15 responsibility for managing 500,000 lives with
16 various insurers in the Dallas Fort Worth area and in
17 Austin. And we have had access to the North Texas
18 Clinical PET Center since November of 1998.

19 I'll show you some slides about how many
20 studies we've done; we've done over 2,000 by this
21 time. About 36 percent are lung cancer, 17 percent
22 lymphoma, about 5 percent breast, 11 percent are
23 miscellaneous, about 6 percent are referred directly
24 from oncologists. I'm actually going to skip some of
25 the things that I had available.

.00334

1 Of interest in the information that I have
2 printed out for you, there are recent very good
3 studies, within the last two to three months,
4 regarding the use of PET scan and other diseases. A
5 summary of the PET scan in lung cancer is in your
6 packet. This is the distribution of the referrers --
7 this is now a community based PET scanner.

8 Two-thirds are from oncologists, pulmonologists,
9 surgeons, internal medicine and other, and this is
10 our distribution of the diseases we see, a little
11 over a third lung, 20 percent lymphoma, melanoma,
12 brain, breast and colon, with small amounts of head
13 and neck, and others.

14 I want to skip through these and I will
15 get to the take-home message. This was a recent
16 study; this is a summary of the study in the New
17 England Journal at the end of July. PET changed
18 clinical staging in 62 of 102 patients. This is used
19 as the gold standard, everybody received thoracotomy
20 after both CT scan and PET scanning. The way that

21 the disease was changed, the disease treatment was
22 changed, had to do with mediastinoscopy. This is the
23 way we viewed the treatment pattern for a diagnosis
24 of PET scan and -- diagnosis of lung cancer -- and
25 this is what's happened since we've added PET scan.

.00335

1 We have found that an additional 10 percent have
2 metastatic disease and are taken out of the
3 thoracotomy surgical cure phase.
4 The amount of -- the number of patients
5 who needed invasive staging, i.e., mediastinoscopy,
6 has dropped by 50 percent, and go directly to
7 thoracotomy, so that's where 60 out of a hundred
8 patients get changed.
9 Dr. Coleman earlier referred to monitoring
10 lung cancer. This summarizes that study, or is very
11 similar, in that if you have PET downstaging after
12 chemotherapy, your prognosis is much better. The
13 issue for us is how do we use that. This is a group
14 of -- these are our lower cost physicians, these are
15 our higher cost physicians, looking at 800 cases
16 within Texas Oncology and dividing up into one
17 standard deviation who are lower cost and higher
18 cost. This is the average cycles of chemotherapy in
19 the lower cost and higher cost groups, and the
20 commercial population, which is here. If we look at
21 the number of patients who got secondary and tertiary
22 regimens, secondary is here and the lower cost up
23 here, nearly 50 percent, and the upper cost, 30
24 percent. Again, this is in Medicare age, and then
25 the red is tertiary, so that we see in our higher

.00336

1 cost physicians, more secondary and tertiary
2 chemotherapy. This is a survival curves between the
3 two, blue is lower cost, red is higher cost, and
4 there is no difference statistically.
5 So how do we plan to use prognostic
6 information based on PET scan? This is our algorithm
7 for metastatic lung cancer which 90 to 95 percent of
8 our patients with lung cancer will flow through. We
9 decide on further chemotherapy based on progression
10 of disease or deterioration of performance status.
11 If we had a better stopping rule, we may be able to

12 have more patients get better and earlier supportive
13 care.

14 The same is true if you have chemotherapy
15 and invariably, you will progress. Again,
16 performance status is the key. If we had a better
17 stopping rule here, we may be able to avoid second
18 line chemotherapy. We don't know how much this is,
19 how much this will involve, but I think this is a
20 promising use of PET scan.

21 Let me just review. This is a patient
22 with breast cancer, with a -- she actually presented
23 for PET scan because of a rising marker and she had a
24 positive scan. The take home message is 29 percent
25 of folks on breast cancer in this study and recent

.00337

1 studies confirm or support that, will have a change
2 in their management based on the PET scan.

3 DR. SOX: Could you wrap up in the next 30
4 seconds or so please?

5 DR. HOVERMAN: I can. Let me just go to
6 -- this just summarizes the M.D. Anderson experience
7 without PET scan, in which 23 of 35 patients will
8 have metastatic disease demonstrated, even though
9 they have had laparotomy within a year. And I think,
10 again, there's a recent study within the last three
11 weeks in the Journal of Clinical Oncology, again
12 using the gold standard of thoracotomy and
13 esophagectomy, that shows that PET staging was
14 changed in 22 percent, 10 of the 11 patients in whom
15 distant disease was found had T-3 N-1 disease.

16 And again, just looking at where, when we
17 talk about broad coverage, we look at similarities of
18 uses of PET scan, so that you avoid surgery by better
19 staging in lung, colon, melanoma, possibly lymphoma,
20 very good data now in esophageal, and I think
21 speculative but by inference, high possibility that
22 it's going to be effective in pancreatic cancer.

23 And if you look at unnecessary therapy --

24 DR. SOX: I really do ask you to wrap up;
25 that was more than 30 seconds. Other people are

.00338

1 waiting.

2 DR. HOVERMAN: I'm sorry, last slide.

3 Carcinoma of unknown primary, less radiation
4 treatment, less chemo for lung cancer, and possibly
5 less chemo or additional surgery for melanoma and
6 brain. Thank you.

7 DR. SOX: Thank you.

8 MS. CONRAD: Dr. Griffith. Dr. Lieberman,
9 next.

10 DR. GRIFFITH: Landis Griffith again. I
11 have a few comments. First -- well, I'm known to be
12 a straightforward person and that reputation I'm sure
13 will be intact by the end of the day. The first
14 thing I want to do is reinforce the rebuttal of
15 Dr. Valk and Dr. Gambhir regarding the VA and the
16 Tufts reports, and their critique of the methodology.
17 I feel like I should go back and tell my chairman
18 that we should close down the entire radiology
19 department because as a reviewer and an associate
20 editor for several major medical journals, I can tell
21 you that we don't have a single imaging modality
22 whose literature could withstand that type of
23 scrutiny. PET is at least as good in terms of the
24 information that we got.

25 Now, the second thing I really wanted to

.00339

1 say is this critique about the disjointed nature of
2 the studies, well PET grew up in a time when imaging
3 money, money for imaging research, was hard to come
4 by, and so most of these studies were funded by
5 intramural research funds, or from money granted off
6 of the clinical departments, like Dr. Coleman's or
7 like ours at Washington University when I was there.
8 And so that very much limits the size of the studies
9 and the multicentrality of the studies that you can
10 do.

11 Now I want to talk today mostly about the
12 extrapolation of PET in the community setting. A
13 critical question that has been brought up today for
14 any new technology, whether it's surgery,
15 chemotherapy, or an imaging modality is will it work
16 out in the community, not just in the academic center
17 but out in the community. And in our hands and I
18 think everybody else's hands, Dr. Valk's hands and at
19 multiple other sites, the answer is an emphatic yes.

20 We have been open at our particular site -- I have
21 been involved in PET for 14 years; we've been
22 involved in this community PET center for two years.
23 Dr. Hoverman has given some of our results.
24 Just -- we entered every patient into a
25 clinical database for follow-up analysis. After two

.00340

1 years, you can well imagine we're only beginning to
2 scratch the surface of that mountain of data. So
3 far, one of the studies we most recently completed
4 was to look at the first 284 studies we did in
5 patients with colorectal cancer. Of those, 139 were
6 done without a rising CEA level. They were done for
7 other indications and because Medicare won't pay,
8 they were either paid for by private insurers or paid
9 for by themselves or for certain indications we did
10 them as freebies. The PET imaging relative to CT, MR
11 and clinical diagnosis, the PET imaging upstaged 47
12 percent of those patients and downstaged 25 percent.
13 Now that doesn't necessarily mean that there was a
14 huge change in patient management of those 70
15 patients, 70 percent of the patients, but it does
16 mean that according to our data at least 45 to 55
17 percent of those patients had a substantive change in
18 their management.

19 Now, our oncologists have adapted very
20 readily. I'm an imaging physician and apparently
21 during this arduous evaluation process, HCFA and
22 other entities have been skeptical about potential
23 bias on the part of imaging physicians, and to a
24 certain degree that's understandable, but only to a
25 certain degree. I bristle at the implication that our

.00341

1 motives are somehow less honorable than those of
2 physicians in other specialties trying to advance
3 their own fields. Yes, we're imagers, but first we
4 are physicians. I don't know how many of you ended
5 up doing exactly what you thought you would be doing
6 in your career but I certainly didn't start medical
7 school thinking I was going to be spending my career
8 in a darkened room reading images off a monitor and
9 teaching nuclear physics to residents and fellows.
10 This is the way we take care of patients.

11 We entered medical school thinking we were going to
12 take care of patients; we take care of patients. We
13 may not do it with a scalpel or a stethoscope, we do
14 it with the tools of our specialty and I cannot, I
15 just cannot overemphasize the frustration that we
16 feel at being forced to deliver suboptimal medical
17 care, at being forced to delay patient diagnosis,
18 being forced to waste health care dollars by
19 performing repetitive CTs, MRIs, CEA scans, oncocyte
20 scans, all those other sorts of things, all the while
21 knowing that in a large number of those patients, PET
22 scans will answer the question more accurately and
23 quicker, earlier in the disease process so that
24 better decisions and more cost effective decisions
25 can be made.

.00342

1 The situation with PET is similar to what
2 it was with CT, it was initially approved for a few
3 indications and then took several years before people
4 realized the broad applicability. Metabolic imaging
5 with PET has at least as much validity, as we've
6 heard today, for broad application in cancer imaging
7 particularly and in a host of other disease processes
8 as morphologic imaging has.

9 Now, we have heard that there were 2
10 million patients that have been studied so far.
11 Radiologists and nuclear medicine doctors did not
12 order those studies. Those studies were ordered by
13 physicians taking care of patients who had no
14 financial stake in ordering the studies. You've seen
15 the PET studies. You know that they didn't order
16 those PET studies instead of a CT or an MR just to
17 look at pretty pictures, because the pictures aren't
18 that pretty. They ordered those studies because PET
19 makes a substantive difference in the way that they
20 manage patients.

21 So, I really can't overemphasize that I
22 believe HCFA must allow all the physicians who care
23 for these patients from all specialties access to
24 this technique. Broad approval is the way to do it
25 frankly because as we've heard today, the piecemeal

.00343

1 approval of these applications with bureaucratic

2 hassles and guideline by guideline is going to take
3 years. Every day there are hundreds or thousands of
4 patients in this country that are going to be denied
5 access, and not just senior citizens. The decision
6 by HCFA is monitored obviously by other payers and
7 they follow those guidelines in a lot of
8 circumstances and so this, the decision that is made
9 by HCFA extrapolates to the general population.

10 Thank you.

11 DR. SOX: Thank you.

12 MS. CONRAD: Dr. Lieberman, followed by
13 Dr. Maddahi.

14 DR. LIEBERMAN: I will just make a few
15 comments. I think the one that I'm going to take
16 home is the tremendous value that HCFA and the
17 Executive Committee's evaluation and how this
18 conference has moved in a direction that I think is
19 beneficial to patients, I think that you have talked
20 about patient advocates and as a surgeon, that's all
21 we are. And we use PET scan and this whole concept
22 of biologic testing to avoid excessive surgery.
23 I think the oncology community is
24 different than most people understand. It is an
25 integrated group of diagnosticians, of imagers,

.00344

1 radiologists, radiotherapists, medical oncologists,
2 and patients, and you can't be an oncologist without
3 being patient oriented all the time because we never
4 stop in the treatment plan. Whatever we do, we
5 follow the patient we hope for life, or help through
6 death. So oncology is a different field, and I don't
7 think any of us would be surgeons, I'm sorry there
8 aren't other surgeons here, none of us would be
9 surgeons if we had to make every decision by
10 ourselves.

11 So we rely on the medical oncologists, we
12 rely on the CAT scan, and now we have a capability of
13 biologic imaging to help us in this process. I think
14 that it's a tremendous advantage. I think you can
15 trust the multidisciplinary oncology community that's
16 all over the United States in every hospital to
17 evaluate this test and to use it appropriately. It
18 won't probably be used for prostate cancer. It will

19 be used for esophageal cancer. I have had young
20 patients who are sent to me to have their esophagus,
21 to do an esophagal gastrectomy, to do a PET scan, and
22 find disease in the supraclavicular node, a biologic
23 test, we can't even feel, but seeing that type of
24 biology occur as a surgeon is an impetus for us to
25 continue.

.00345

1 Liver, patients who come with liver
2 lesions, I won't do a liver resection or approach a
3 liver case without PET scan potential, whether it's
4 colorectal or what, because without it, we're
5 subjecting a patient either not to the appropriate
6 procedure or to an excessive procedure. So I think
7 this is just a continuum of oncological development
8 and I really applaud you.

9 DR. SOX: Thanks for the inspirational
10 words as well as the kind words.

11 MS. CONRAD: Dr. Maddahi, followed by
12 Dr. Merhige.

13 DR. MADDAHI: My name is Jamshid Maddahi
14 from UCLA and I represent the American Heart
15 Association, American College of Cardiology and the
16 American Society of Nuclear Cardiology on the topic
17 of PET FDG imaging to assess myocardial viability.
18 The reason that this is included on the agenda is
19 that the original submission did include an
20 application request for approval for PET for
21 myocardial viability that, I would like to first
22 address the two criticisms of the Tufts group, and
23 then also demonstrate some additional evidence for
24 the clinical utility of these tests.
25 First, as to what societies I represent,

.00346

1 the American Heart Association is the world premier
2 in the field of cardiovascular disease and has 31,000
3 members and 4.2 million volunteers. The next society
4 is the American College of Cardiology. This college
5 was founded in 1949, has 23,000 members and 38
6 chapters in 41 states; more than 90 percent of the
7 practicing cardiologists belong to this society.
8 And the American Society of Nuclear Cardiology has
9 4,430 members, and is dedicated to fostering optimal

10 delivery of nuclear cardiology services.
11 Now the issue of myocardial viability is
12 basically targeted at the very specific population of
13 patients in the United States with congestive heart
14 failure that are increasing in number year after
15 year, with 4.6 million of these patients currently,
16 550,000 newly diagnosed cases each year, the
17 five-year mortality of 50 percent, 250,000 deaths
18 each year, and based on HCFA, they say in 1996, \$3.6
19 billion was spent to Medicare beneficiaries for
20 congestive heart failure, so this has a significant
21 cost impact.

22 Looking at this data, it shows that the
23 majority of patients suffering from congestive heart
24 failure as shown in the last two blocks of the bar
25 graph are patients over the age of 65, equally

.00347

1 distributed between men and women, and therefore,
2 this issue is of particular importance to Medicare
3 population.

4 In the original submission, the question
5 of what is a definition of myocardial viability was
6 raised and because of the brevity of the original
7 submission, it was not clarified that the only issue
8 that was addressed there was the issue of whether PET
9 can identify which patient population would benefit
10 after revascularization with respect to improvement
11 of original left ventricular dysfunction. I will
12 address this issue shortly but I would like to show
13 you as much as time permits, some of the evidence
14 that we have gone beyond that specific question. We
15 do have data on other end points that are very
16 clinically relevant.

17 With respect to improvement or original
18 left ventricular dysfunction, the original submission
19 showed a 90 percent sensitivity and 73 percent
20 specificity in 11 references of 432 patients. The
21 document was criticized for including one abstract
22 and two references from prior to 1993. If you take
23 those out, the numbers remain the same, 89 percent
24 and 73 percent. In fact, if you go back and look at
25 the older literature from 1986 to 1992, the data is

.00348

1 88 percent and 71 percent, not significantly
2 different.

3 DR. SOX: Excuse me. I just want to
4 remind you, you only have a couple more minutes,
5 so --

6 DR. MADDAHI: Sure. With respect to
7 global functional improvement, there is consistent
8 data in the literature that in patients who do have
9 evidence of viability by PET imaging, ejection
10 fraction improves following revascularization, while
11 without evidence of myocardial viability, ejection
12 fraction doesn't change, and also the same is true
13 with improvement of heart failure symptoms. In our
14 own data, 73 percent of the patients with evidence of
15 viable myocardia who were revascularized had evidence
16 of improvement of heart failure symptoms. While they
17 did not benefit from revascularization, if there was
18 no PET evidence of myocardial viability.

19 The same data applies to an average of
20 four data in the literature, 339 patients with
21 respect to prediction of survival. And the benefit
22 of PET imaging in selecting a subgroup of patients
23 with heart failure who would benefit from
24 revascularization, and here these two points show
25 that in patients with viable myocardium by FDG,

.00349

1 medical treatment is associated with a very very high
2 risk and that could significantly be reduced by
3 revascularization. However, if there is no evidence
4 of viability, whether the patient is revascularized
5 or undergoes medical treatment, the results are
6 identical and actually no better than the patient not
7 having revascularization.

8 Let me skip from these slides and perhaps
9 just show you one that shows the influence on patient
10 management and the data published in 1997. It shows
11 that 63 percent of patients who were initially
12 decided to have, prior to PET scanning, to have
13 transplantation, the decision changed to
14 revascularization after the PET scan was obtained.
15 In 44 percent of patients who were destined for
16 medical treatment, revascularization was done after
17 PET imaging, and in 42 percent of patients who were

18 destined for revascularization before PET imaging,
19 the decision changed to medical treatment. And
20 overall, 71 percent of patients did low ejection
21 fraction, the decision was changed as the result of
22 PET imaging.

23 I would like to summarize with a few
24 summary slides at the end, that first of all, the two
25 criticisms of Valk and associates regarding the

.00350

1 utility of FDG for assessing myocardial viability are
2 addressed in my written document to the committee as
3 well as this presentation, that the exclusion of the
4 3 of 11 references did not change the results that
5 were originally submitted, and the results have been
6 consistent from prior to 1993 and after 1993, and the
7 definition of viable myocardium as a reference
8 standard of functional improvement if further
9 clarified.

10 It is important to recognize that the new
11 data that I have submitted in my written document as
12 well as this very brief presentation, that in
13 patients with left ventricular dysfunction, PET FDG
14 imaging predicts post-revascularization improvement
15 in original dysfunction, improvement of ejection
16 fraction, heart failure symptoms, and survival.
17 These are the very relevant, clinically relevant end
18 points for a cardiologist, and influence patient
19 management and is cost effective. I didn't get a
20 chance to show this data but it is given to you in
21 your handouts.

22 PET imaging is widely accepted by the
23 cardiology community as the gold standard for
24 myocardial viability. Based on this and the 1995
25 radionuclide imaging guidelines of the American Heart

.00351

1 Association and American College of Cardiology, which
2 was also approved by the American Society of Nuclear
3 Cardiology, PET imaging with FDG was a Class I
4 recommendation for the assessment of myocardial
5 viability in patients with left ventricular
6 dysfunction in planning revascularization. And
7 currently, the dilemma that we have is third party
8 payers other than Medicare approve the vast majority

9 of cardiac PET procedures; however, Medicare patients
10 are always turned down and they have to either pay
11 out of pocket or be denied the service, and at this
12 point, Medicare patients overall are being denied of
13 a service that other insurance recognizes to be
14 valuable.

15 This is my last slide. The conclusion
16 again representing the three societies, the American
17 Heart Association, American College of Cardiology,
18 and the American Society of Nuclear Cardiology,
19 strongly urge the Medicare Coverage Advisory
20 Committee to make a favorable recommendation in
21 support of reimbursement for cardiac PET FDG imaging
22 procedures. Thank you.

23 DR. SOX: Thank you very much.

24 MS. CONRAD: Dr. Merhige.

25 DR. MERHIGE: I've already given my time

.00352

1 to Dr. Maddahi.

2 MS. CONRAD: Oh, okay.

3 DR. SOX: Sean, is there anything else you
4 want from us before we disperse?

5 DR. TUNIS: No. I want to thank everybody
6 for their input, I want to thank the Executive
7 Committee for their thoughtful discussions. I think
8 it has been tremendously helpful, and that's just
9 thanks to you all.

10 DR. SOX: I would like to thank everybody
11 who worked hard to make good presentations today. I
12 would like to thank the panel for giving up a lot of
13 time and taking this assignment very seriously. I
14 think it's through experiences like this that we grow
15 together and become more effective, and at this point
16 we're adjourned.

17 MS. CONRAD: Wait. Can I have a motion
18 that this meeting be adjourned?

19 DR. MAVES: Motion to adjourn.

20 DR. HELZSOUER: Second.

21 MS. CONRAD: Thank you.

22 (The Executive Committee meeting adjourned
23 at 5:25 p.m.)

24

25